

Residential, Light Commercial and Commercial

## Ductless and VRV Products

General Catalog 2013/7

0.75 to 30TON



COMFORT FOR LIFE



# THE DAIKIN EDGE

Daikin is the only company in the world dedicated to manufacturing both air-conditioning systems and refrigerants. Each element has been designed to work flawlessly with the next – delivering optimal performance – from the time a project begins to the moment of experiencing absolute comfort.

Daikin's advanced residential and commercial systems can deliver absolute comfort to practically any building of any shape, size, and age. That's why it's the ideal solution for schools, hotels, offices, hospital, homes, stores, restaurants and much more. With Daikin, you can create a responsive environment that can constantly readjust itself to your changing needs.

## ENERGY EFFICIENCY

Integrated with an inverter “variable speed” compressor, all systems vary compressor speed to deliver the required heating or cooling capacity needed to maintain desired comfort conditions, minimizing temperature fluctuations and maximizing energy savings.

## ADVANCED ZONING CAPABILITIES

Modular in design, Daikin systems provide individual zone control no matter how small or large the application. From single room solutions to large commercial options, Daikin provides advanced solutions with comfort control features.

## RELIABILITY

Engineered for reliability, all major components are designed and manufactured by Daikin to ensure maximum performance and durability. From the internal and external components to the non-ozone depleting potential R-410A, Daikin systems optimize energy conservation and is backed by one of the best warranties in the industry.



For more information, visit  
[www.daikincare.com](http://www.daikincare.com)



## Table of Contents

|                 |  |       |
|-----------------|--|-------|
|                 | Key Features & Benefits.....                                 | 4     |
|                 | Split Systems Overview .....                                 | 6     |
|                 | Features .....   | 7     |
|                 | KE Series <i>SEER 18</i>                                     |       |
| Split Systems   | Wall Mount Heat Pump / Cooling Only .....                    | 9     |
|                 | LV Series <i>up to SEER 15.5</i>                             |       |
|                 | Slim Duct Heat Pump .....                                    | 10    |
|                 | LV Series <i>up to SEER 24.5</i>                             |       |
|                 | Wall Mount Heat Pump .....                                   | 11    |
|                 | Quaternity <i>up to SEER 26.1</i>                            |       |
|                 | Wall Mount Heat Pump .....                                   | 12    |
|                 | Multi-Split Systems .....                                    | 14    |
|                 | Controls .....   | 20    |
|                 | Daikin ENVi Thermostat (DACA-TS1-1).....                     | 21    |
| Daikin Altherma | Daikin Altherma Overview .....                               | 22    |
|                 | Split Systems .....  | 24    |
|                 | MonoBloc Systems .....                                       | 25    |
| SkyAir Systems  | SkyAir Overview .....  | 26    |
|                 | Features .....   | 27    |
|                 | Wall Mounted (FAQ & FTXS)<br>Heat Pump or Cooling Only ..... | 28&29 |
|                 | DC Duct Concealed (FBQ)<br>Heat Pump or Cooling Only.....    | 30    |
|                 | Round Flow Cassette (FCQ)<br>Heat Pump or Cooling Only ..... | 31    |
|                 | Ceiling Suspended (FHQ)<br>Heat Pump or Cooling Only .....   | 32    |
|                 | Daikin Inverter Ducted (FTQ)<br>Unitary Heat Pump .....      | 33    |
|                 | Controls.....  | 35    |
|                 | VRV Overview .....   | 36    |
|                 | VRVIII-S .....   | 38    |
| VRV             | VRVIII Air-Cooled<br>Heat Pump or Heat Recovery .....        | 40    |
|                 | VRV-WIII Water-Cooled<br>Heat Pump and Heat Recovery .....   | 46    |
|                 | Installation Space .....                                     | 54    |
|                 | Indoor Units .....   | 56    |
|                 | Controls.....  | 70    |
|                 | Navigation Remote Controller (BRC1E72) .....                 | 71    |
|                 | Intelligent Touch Controller.....                            | 73    |
|                 | Intelligent Touch Manager.....                               | 74    |
|                 | VRV Accessories.....   | 75    |

# Key Features and Benefits\*

## Superior Comfort Control



**Indoor Unit Quiet Operation.** Sound levels are reduced by 2-3 decibels (dB) from the low fan speed for quieter and gentler heating and cooling.



**Outdoor Unit Quiet Operation.** Outdoor unit sound levels can be reduced by 3dB for times when quieter operation is needed.



**Intelligent Eye.** The intelligent eye is an infrared sensor with the ability to sense movement in the room. When you are in the room, the air conditioner operates normally. If you leave the room for more than 20 minutes the air conditioner automatically changes to an energy-saving operation. Using the intelligent eye, savings of up to 20% in cooling and up to 30% in heating, can be achieved.



**Automatic Operation.** For unattended year-round comfort, this function allows the unit to automatically switch between heating and cooling modes as required.



**Program Dry Function.** This gives priority to reducing the level of humidity in the room rather than room temperature.



**Auto Fan Speed.** To reduce operating sound and power consumption, the fan speed is automatically controlled by the micro-processor to suit the controller setting and prevailing room temperature.



**Hot Start.** When the heating operation starts or when the unit changes from cooling to heating there is no cold draft released into the room.

## Lifestyle Convenience



**Econo Mode.** Limits the maximum operating current and power consumption of the outdoor unit by approximately 30% during start-up. This saves energy and reduces the load on the electrical circuit when multiple electrical devices are used simultaneously.



**Powerful Operation.** Pushing the POWERFUL button on the remote control gives you a boost in cooling or heating power for a 20-minute period, even if the unit is already operating at high capacity.



**Remote Controller with Backlit Display.** Features a backlit LCD and luminescent control buttons, allowing for easy viewing in dimly lit rooms.



**Home Leave Operation.** Select this energy saving function when leaving the house and the air conditioner will operate at a pre-selected temperature. Your home can then be warmed or cooled much quicker upon your return. It can also be used to record your preferred (default) settings.



**Indoor Unit On/Off Switch.** A convenient on/off switch on the indoor unit allows you to start up the system even if you have misplaced the remote control or the remote control batteries are exhausted.

## Comfortable Airflow



**Wide Angle Louvers.** Smoothly curved wide-angle louvers provide wide airflow coverage for effective heating and cooling no matter where the indoor unit is placed within the room.



**Dual Flap System.** This unique system directs warm air to the floor in winter and cool air across the room in summer for maximum efficiency and comfort. The large flap governs airflow direction while the small flap (or diffuser) swings, producing fine air currents that help circulate the air around the room.



**Comfortable Mode.** The new flap changes the delivery angle to horizontal for cooling and vertical for heating operation, to prevent cold or warm air from blowing directly onto your body.



**Vertical Auto-Swing (up and down).** The vertical auto swing automatically sweeps the air across the room in an up and down motion. When the unit is switched off, the louvers close automatically.



**Horizontal Auto-Swing (left and right).** Automatically moves to ensure an even distribution of air throughout a room.



**3-D Airflow.** Combines vertical and horizontal auto-swing to circulate cool/warm air to the corners of large spaces.

\*Please refer to individual product for availability. (pg7)

## Worry Free



**Auto-Restart.** The unit memorizes the operation mode, airflow and temperature settings. Should there be a power failure when the unit is in operation, it will automatically return to the same operating conditions when the power is restored.



**Self-Diagnosis.** In the event that a problem develops with the unit, malfunction codes can be displayed on the liquid crystal panel of the remote control for fast and easy fault diagnosis.



**Anti-Corrosion.** The special anti-corrosion coating on the outdoor unit heat exchanger ensures greater resistance to salt damage and atmospheric corrosion.

## Healthy and Clean



**Air-Purifying Filter with Photocatalytic Deodorizing Function.** This combination operates as a highly-effective unit. The filter attracts microscopic particles that can carry bacteria and viruses and can filter can be used for approximately three years if periodic maintenance is performed.



**Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air-Purifying Filter.** This filter combines the air-purifying filter and titanium apatite photocatalytic deodorizing filter in a single highly effective unit. The filter traps microscopic particles, decomposes odors and even adsorbs and deactivates bacteria and viruses. It lasts for three years without replacement if washed once every six months.



**Mold-Proof Air Filter.** The pre-filter net is impregnated with a safe, colorless and odorless mold preventative. This renders the filter virtually immune to mold.



**Wipe-Clean Flat Panel.** The flat panel models can be cleaned with only the single pass of a cloth across their smooth surface. The flat panel can also be easily removed for more thorough cleaning.

## Timers



**24-Hour On/Off Timer.** The timer can be preset to start and stop the air conditioner at any time within a 24-hour period. Once the times are set, the air conditioner can be operated for a period by simply pressing the ON or OFF timer buttons.



**Weekly Timer.** The weekly timer function makes it easy to enter up to four settings per day for each day of the week. The weekly timer function not only allows you to program on and off time, but also the desired temperature.



**Night Set Mode.** Through the use of the 'Timer-OFF Circuit', the preset room temperature gently rises in cooling or falls in heating before the unit stops. This energy-saving feature allows you to sleep comfortably without feeling a sudden change in the room temperature, while at the same time saving energy.

## Keeping Warm



**Quick Warming Function.** Preheats the compressor to shorten the time required to discharge warm air.



**Automatic Defrosting.** Sensor performs automatic defrosting of the outdoor heat exchanger if necessary, ensuring optimum heating performance.

## Tax Credit



**Tax Credit Qualified.** Daikin sells products that may be eligible for tax credit opportunities. For more information, please visit [www.daikinac.com](http://www.daikinac.com).

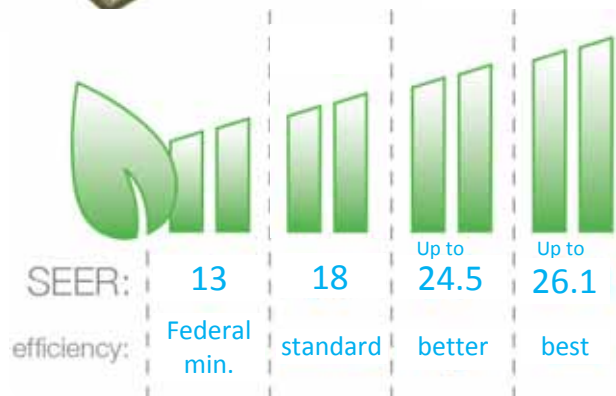
# Split Systems

From one-to-one solutions for single room enhancements to multi-zone solutions for flexibility in a space saving design, split systems provide comfort for almost any residential application. As a global leader and innovator, Daikin provides home comfort solutions designed for energy efficiency, built-in reliability, and individual temperature control.



## Energy Efficient

Integrated with an inverter “variable speed” compressor, systems deliver the capacity required to maintain desired room conditions, typically reducing energy consumption by 30% compared to traditional fixed speed systems. This technology minimizes temperature fluctuations and provides continuous cooling and heating comfort with maximum energy savings.



## Individual Temperature Control

Individual temperature control provides comfort for the entire space. Each system is equipped with a wireless remote control, providing the ability to change the settings anywhere in the comfort of the conditioned space. A large display provides an overview of the unit’s operation and user friendly buttons offer advanced capabilities from temperature control to energy saving features.

## Reliability

All major components are engineered and manufactured by Daikin, ensuring maximum performance, reliability and efficiency. From the internal motors and compressors to the exterior anti-corrosion treatment and self diagnostic function, Daikin systems are built with durability and backed by one of the best warranties in the industry.

# Split System Features

|                     |   | Single Split |           |           |           |           | Multi-Split |           |           |           |           |           |
|---------------------|---|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Type                |   | Cool Only    | Heat Pump | Heat Pump | Heat Pump | Heat Pump | Heat Pump   | Heat Pump | Heat Pump | Heat Pump | Heat Pump | Heat Pump |
| Models              |   | FTXN_K(E)    | FTXN_K(E) | FDXS_LV   | FTXS_LV   | FTXG_H    | FDXS_LV     | CDXS_LV   | CTXS_H    | CTXS_LV   | FTXS_LV   | FFQ_LV    |
|                     | Pulse Amplitude Modulation                                    | ●            | ●         | ●         | ●         | ●         |             |           |           |           |           |           |
| Comfortable Airflow | Power Airflow Dual Flaps                                      |              |           |           | ●         | ●         |             |           | ●         | ●         | ●         |           |
|                     | Wide Angle Louvers  | ●            | ●         |           | ●         | ●         |             |           | ●         | ●         | ●         |           |
|                     | Vertical Auto Swing (up and down)                             | ●            | ●         |           | ●         | ●         |             |           | ●         | ●         | ●         | ●         |
|                     | Horizontal Auto Swing (left and right)                        |              |           |           | ●         | ●         |             |           | ●         | ●         | ●         |           |
|                     | 3 D Airflow   |              |           |           | ●         | ●         |             |           | ●         | ●         | ●         |           |
| Comfortable Mode    |   | ●            | ●         |           | ●         | ●         |             |           |           | ●         | ●         |           |
| Comfort Control     | Indoor Unit Quiet Operation                                   | ●            | ●         | ●         | ●         | ●         | ●           | ●         | ●         | ●         | ●         |           |
|                     | Outdoor Unit Quiet Operation                                  |              |           | ●         | ●         |           | ●           | ●         | ●         | ●         | ●         | ●         |
|                     | Intelligent Eye   |              |           |           | ●         |           |             |           | ●         | ●         | ●         |           |
|                     | Automatic Operation   |              |           | ●         | ●         | ●         | ●           | ●         | ●         | ●         | ●         | ●         |
|                     | Program Dry Function  | ●            | ●         | ●         | ●         | ●         | ●           | ●         | ●         | ●         | ●         | ●         |
|                     | Auto Fan Speed  | ●            | ●         | ●         | ●         | ●         | ●           | ●         | ●         | ●         | ●         |           |
|                     | Hot Start   |              |           | ●         | ●         | ●         | ●           | ●         | ●         | ●         | ●         | ●         |
| Healthy and Clean   | Mold Proof Air Filter   | ●            | ●         | ●         | ●         | ●         | ●           | ●         | ●         | ●         | ●         | ●         |
|                     | Air Purifying Filter with Photocatalytic Deodorizing Function |              |           |           |           |           |             |           | ●         |           |           |           |
|                     | Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air Purifying Function        | ●            | ●         |           | ●         | ●         |             |           |           | ●         | ●         |           |
|                     | Flash Streamer  |              |           |           |           | ●         |             |           |           |           |           |           |
|                     | Wipe clean Flat Panel   | ●            | ●         |           | ●         | ●         |             |           | ●         | ●         | ●         |           |
| Lifestyle           | Standby Electricity Saving                                    | ●            | ●         | ●         | ●         |           | ●           | ●         |           |           | ●         |           |
|                     | Econo Mode  | ●            | ●         | ●         | ●         |           | ●           | ●         |           | ●         | ●         |           |
|                     | Powerful Operation  | ●            | ●         | ●         | ●         | ●         | ●           | ●         | ●         | ●         | ●         |           |
|                     | Remote Controller with backlit display                        | ●            | ●         | ●         | ●         |           | ●           | ●         | ●         | ●         | ●         |           |
|                     | LCD Wireless Remote Control                                   | ●            | ●         | ●         | ●         | ●         | ●           | ●         | ●         | ●         | ●         |           |
|                     | Home Leave Operation  |              |           |           |           |           |             |           | ●         |           |           |           |
|                     | Indoor Unit On/Off Timer                                      | ●            | ●         | ●         | ●         | ●         | ●           | ●         | ●         | ●         | ●         | ●         |
| Timers              | 24 Hour On/Off Timer  | ●            | ●         | ●         | ●         | ●         | ●           | ●         | ●         | ●         | ●         |           |
|                     | Weekly Timer  |              |           |           | ●         |           |             |           |           | ●         | ●         |           |
|                     | Night Set Mode  | ●            | ●         | ●         | ●         | ●         | ●           | ●         | ●         | ●         | ●         |           |
| Worry Free          | Auto Restart after Power Failure                              | ●            | ●         | ●         | ●         | ●         | ●           | ●         | ●         | ●         | ●         | ●         |
|                     | Self Diagnosis with Digital Display                           | ●            | ●         | ●         | ●         | ●         | ●           | ●         | ●         | ●         | ●         | ●         |
|                     | Anticorrosion Treatment of Outdoor Heat Exchanger Fin         | ●            | ●         | ●         | ●         | ●         | ●           | ●         | ●         | ●         | ●         | ●         |





# K(E) Series (SEER 18)



## Elegant design with comfort control features.

Key features include:

- Standby electricity saving reduces electricity consumption by up to 90% when the unit is not in operation.
- Econo mode decreases power consumption during startup when other appliances need more power.
- Titanium apatite photocatalytic air purification filter decomposes odors and attracts microscopic particles that can carry bacteria and viruses.
- Whisper quiet operation with sound levels as low as 22 dB(A).
- Available from 9,000 Btu/h to 24,000 Btu/h in heat pump and cooling only models.

### KE Series Standard Efficiency System Performance

|                                |         | 9,000          | 12,000         | 15,000         | 18,000         | 22,000         |
|--------------------------------|---------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Cooling Capacity (Rated)       | Btu/h   | 9,000          | 12,000         | 15,000         | 18,000         | 22,000         |
| Cooling Capacity (Min - Max)   | Btu/h   | 4,400 - 9,500  | 4,400 - 12,000 | 5,800 - 15,000 | 5,800 - 18,000 | 5,800 - 22,000 |
| Heating Capacity (Rated)*      | Btu/h   | 10,000         | 13,500         | 18,000         | 21,600         | 24,000         |
| Heating Capacity (Min - Max)*  | Btu/h   | 4,400 - 11,600 | 4,400 - 16,400 | 5,800 - 21,200 | 5,800 - 24,000 | 5,800 - 25,400 |
| SEER                           |         | 18.0           | 18.0           | 18.0           | 18.0           | 18.0           |
| COP                            |         | 3.49           | 3.25           | 3.05           | 2.88           | 2.78           |
| EER                            |         | 12.0           | 9.9            | 12.0           | 12.0           | 8.6            |
| HSPF*                          |         | 8.5            | 8.5            | 8.5            | 8.5            | 8.5            |
| Power Supply                   | V/ph/Hz | 208-230/1/60   |                |                |                |                |
| Minimum Circuit Amps           | A       | 4.8            | 7.0            | 15.5           | 15.5           | 15.5           |
| Maximum Overcurrent Protection | A       | 15.0           | 15.0           | 20.0           | 20.0           | 20.0           |
| Power Consumption - Cooling    | W       | 750            | 1,210          | 1,250          | 1,500          | 2,560          |
| Power Consumption - Heating*   | W       | 840            | 1,220          | 1,730          | 2,200          | 2,530          |

### Indoor Units - FTXN\_K(E)VJU(5) Wall Mounted Units

| Model Name                           |                  | FTXN09KEVJU(5)          | FTXN12KEVJU(5)  | FTXN15KVJU      | FTXN18KVJU                | FTXN24KVJU      |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| Moisture Removal                     | gal/h            | n/a                     | n/a             | 0.77            | 1.03                      | 1.19            |
| Airflow-Wet (H/M/L/SL)               | CFM              | 325/244/162/138         | 328/254/184/152 | 519/438/364/335 | 572/480/403/360           | 572/480/403/360 |
| Airflow-Dry (H/M/L/SL)*              | CFM              | 342/275/212/187         | 357/293/226/201 | 568/491/406/360 | 614/533/448/403           | 614/533/448/403 |
| Sound Pressure - Cooling (H/M/L/SL)  | dB(A)            | 40/33/26/22             | 42/34/27/23     | 45/41/36/33     | 45/41/36/33               | 46/42/37/34     |
| Sound Pressure - Heating (H/M/L/SL)* | dB(A)            | 40/34/28/25             | 41/35/29/26     | 44/40/35/32     | 44/40/35/32               | 46/42/37/34     |
| Piping Connections                   | Liquid (O.D.)    | in. Ø 1/4               | Ø 1/4           | Ø 1/4           | Ø 1/4                     | Ø 1/4           |
|                                      | Gas (O.D.)       | in. Ø 3/8               | Ø 3/8           | Ø 1/2           | Ø 1/2                     | Ø 1/2           |
|                                      | Condensate Drain | in. Ø 5/8               | Ø 5/8           | Ø 11/16         | Ø 11/16                   | Ø 11/16         |
| Dimensions (H x W x D)               | in.              | 11-1/8 x 30-3/8 x 7-3/4 |                 |                 | 11-7/16 x 41-5/16 x 9-3/8 |                 |
| Net Weight                           | lbs.             | 16.0                    |                 |                 | 26.5                      |                 |

### Outdoor Units - RKN\_KEVJU(5) Cooling Only and RXN\_KEVJU(5) Heat Pump

| Model Name  | Cooling Only | RKN09KEVJU(5)            | RKN12KEVJU(5) | RKN15KEVJU(5) | RKN18KEVJU(5)                | RKN24KEVJU(5) |
|---|--------------|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------------|---------------|
|   | Heat Pump    | RXN09KEVJU(5)            | RXN12KEVJU(5) | RXN15KEVJU(5) | RXN18KEVJU(5)                | RXN24KEVJU(5) |
| Sound Pressure Level - Cooling/Heating*               | dB(A)        | 48 / 48                  | 50 / 51       | 51 / 53       | 53 / 53                      | 54 / 54       |
| Operating Range - Cooling                             | °F DB        | 50 - 115                 | 50 - 115      | 50 - 115      | 50 - 115                     | 50 - 115      |
| Operating Range - Low Ambient Cooling**               | °F DB        | 14 - 115                 | 14 - 115      | 14 - 115      | 14 - 115                     | 14 - 115      |
| Operating Range - Cooling with Optional Wind Baffle** | °F DB        | 0 - 115                  | 0 - 115       | 0 - 115       | 0 - 115                      | 0 - 115       |
| Operating Range - Heating*                            | °F DB        | 5 - 77                   | 5 - 77        | 5 - 77        | 5 - 77                       | 5 - 77        |
| Max. Piping Length                                    | ft.          | 65.6                     | 65.6          | 98.4          | 98.4                         | 98.4          |
| Max. Piping Height                                    | ft.          | 49.2                     | 49.2          | 65.6          | 65.6                         | 65.6          |
| Dimensions (H x W x D)                                | in.          | 21-5/8 x 25-7/8 x 10-7/8 |               |               | 23-7/16 x 31-5/16 x 11-13/16 |               |
| Net Weight  | lbs.         | 68.0                     |               |               | 93.0                         |               |

\*Applicable to heat pump models only

\*\*Cutting a jumper is required. Refer to installation manual.

# LV Series (Up to SEER 15.5)



**Compact and slim in height for flexible, hidden design.**

Key features include:

- Indoor unit and outdoor unit quiet functions reduce sound levels by 2-3 dB(A) for gentler heating and cooling and whisper quiet operation.
- Standby electricity saving reduces electricity consumption by up to 90% when the unit is not in operation.
- Econo mode decreases power consumption when other appliances need more power.
- Powerful operation provides rapid heating or cooling.
- Available in 9,000 Btu/h and 12,000 Btu/h in heat pump models.



| LV Series Standard Efficiency System Performance    |                  |                           |                 |
|---|------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| Cooling Capacity (Rated)                            | Btu/h            | 8,500                     | 11,500          |
| Cooling Capacity (Min - Max)                        | Btu/h            | 4,400 - 8,500             | 4,800 - 11,500  |
| Heating Capacity (Rated)                            | Btu/h            | 10,000                    | 11,500          |
| Heating Capacity (Min - Max)                        | Btu/h            | 4,400 - 10,000            | 4,800 - 11,500  |
| SEER  |                  | 15.1                      | 15.5            |
| COP   |                  | 3.45                      | 3.51            |
| EER   |                  | 11.2                      | 9.1             |
| HSPF  |                  | 10.3                      | 10.4            |
| Power Supply  | V/ph/Hz          | 208-230/1/60              |                 |
| Minimum Circuit Amps                                | A                | 8.00                      | 8.75            |
| Maximum Overcurrent Protection                      | A                | 15                        | 15              |
| Power Consumption - Cooling                         | W                | 760                       | 1,260           |
| Power Consumption - Heating                         | W                | 850                       | 960             |
| Indoor Units - FDXS_LVJU Slim Duct Built-in Units   |                  |                           |                 |
| Model Name  |                  | FDXS09LVJU                | FDXS12LVJU      |
| External Static Pressure                            | in. W.G.         | 0.12                      | 0.12            |
| Moisture Removal                                    | gal/h            | 2.5                       | 4.0             |
| Airflow-Wet (H/M/L/SL)                              | CFM              | 305/280/260/235           | 305/280/260/235 |
| Airflow-Dry (H/M/L/SL)                              | CFM              | 305/280/260/235           | 305/280/260/235 |
| Sound Pressure Level - Cooling (H/M/L)              | dB(A)            | 35/33/31                  | 35/33/31        |
| Sound Pressure Level - Heating (H/M/L)              | dB(A)            | 35/33/31                  | 35/33/31        |
| Piping Connections                                  | Liquid (O.D.)    | in.                       | Ø 1/4           |
|   | Gas (O.D.)       | in.                       | Ø 3/8           |
|   | Condensate Drain | in.                       | Ø 25/32         |
| Dimensions (H x W x D)                              | Inch             | 7-7/8 x 27-9/16 x 24-7/16 |                 |
| Net Weight  | lbs.             | 47.0                      | 47.0            |
| Outdoor Units - RXS_LVJU Heat Pump                  |                  |                           |                 |
| Model Name  |                  | RXS09LVJU                 | RXS12LVJU       |
| Sound Pressure Level - Cooling (H/L)                | dB(A)            | 47/43                     | 49/44           |
| Sound Pressure Level - Heating (H/L)                | dB(A)            | 48/44                     | 49/45           |
| Operating Range - Cooling                           | °F DB            | 14 - 115                  | 14 - 115        |
| Operating Range - Cooling with Optional Wind Baffle | °F DB            | 0 - 115                   | 0 - 115         |
| Operating Range - Heating                           | °F DB            | 5 - 77                    | 5 - 77          |
| Max. Piping Length                                  | ft.              | 65.6                      | 65.6            |
| Max. Piping Height                                  | ft.              | 49.2                      | 49.2            |
| Dimensions (H x W x D)                              | in.              | 21-5/8 x 30-1/8 x 11-1/4  |                 |
| Net Weight  | lbs.             | 75.0                      | 75.0            |

# LV Series (Up to SEER 24.5)



## Sleek design with energy saving features.

Key features include:

- Intelligent eye adjusts between normal operation and energy saving mode by utilizing a motion detecting sensor to monitor occupancy, resulting in savings up to 20% in heating and 30% in cooling.
- Weekly timer provides customizable 7 day comfort with the ability to program up to 4 settings per day.
- 3-D airflow combines vertical and horizontal auto-swing to circulate warm or cool air throughout large spaces.
- Titanium apatite photocatalytic air purification filter decomposes odors and attracts microscopic particles that can carry bacteria and viruses.
- Available from 9,000 Btu/h to 24,000 Btu/h in heat pump models.



All FTXS/RXS\_LVJU systems qualify for the Energy Tax Extenders of The American Taxpayers Relief Act of 2012.

### LV Series High Efficiency System Performance

|                                |         | 9,000          | 12,000         | 15,000         | 18,000         | 21,500         |
|--------------------------------|---------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Cooling Capacity (Rated)       | Btu/h   | 9,000          | 12,000         | 15,000         | 18,000         | 21,500         |
| Cooling Capacity (Min - Max)   | Btu/h   | 4,400 - 10,600 | 4,800 - 13,800 | 5,800 - 18,000 | 5,800 - 21,600 | 7,800 - 25,800 |
| Heating Capacity (Rated)       | Btu/h   | 9,000          | 14,400         | 15,000         | 18,000         | 25,400         |
| Heating Capacity (Min - Max)   | Btu/h   | 4,400 - 15,600 | 4,800 - 18,000 | 5,800 - 22,300 | 5,800 - 26,700 | 7,800 - 31,400 |
| SEER                           |         | 24.5           | 23.0           | 20.6           | 20.3           | 20.0           |
| COP                            |         | 4.46           | 4.35           | 4.00           | 3.70           | 3.37           |
| EER                            |         | 15.3           | 12.8           | 14.4           | 12.7           | 12.5           |
| HSPF                           |         | 12.5           | 12.5           | 11.6           | 11.0           | 10.6           |
| Power Supply                   | V/ph/Hz | 208-230/1/60   |                |                |                |                |
| Minimum Circuit Amps           | A       | 8.00           | 8.75           | 13.75          | 13.75          | 17.50          |
| Maximum Overcurrent Protection | A       | 15.0           | 15.0           | 20.0           | 20.0           | 20.0           |
| Power Consumption - Cooling    | W       | 590            | 940            | 1,040          | 1,420          | 1,720          |
| Power Consumption - Heating    | W       | 790            | 970            | 1,320          | 1,710          | 2,210          |

### Indoor Units - FTXS\_LVJU Wall Mounted Units

| Model Name                          |                  | FTXS09LVJU               | FTXS12LVJU      | FTXS15LVJU      | FTXS18LVJU               | FTXS24LVJU      |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|
| Moisture Removal                    | gal/h            | 0.3                      | 0.5             | 0.8             | 1.0                      | 1.2             |
| Airflow-Wet (H/M/L/SL)              | CFM              | 381/279/194/145          | 403/307/205/155 | 568/477/385/360 | 583/484/385/360          | 643/494/350/328 |
| Airflow-Dry (H/M/L/SL)              | CFM              | 420/321/233/219          | 438/335/240/212 | 593/505/417/371 | 625/526/431/399          | 699/572/445/403 |
| Sound Pressure - Cooling (H/M/L/SL) | dB(A)            | 41/33/25/22              | 45/37/29/23     | 45/40/35/32     | 46/41/36/33              | 51/42/37/34     |
| Sound Pressure - Heating (H/M/L/SL) | dB(A)            | 42/35/28/25              | 45/39/29/26     | 43/38/33/30     | 45/40/35/32              | 48/42/37/34     |
| Piping Connections                  | Liquid (O.D.)    | in.                      | Ø 1/4           | Ø 1/4           | Ø 1/4                    | Ø 1/4           |
|                                     | Gas (O.D.)       | in.                      | Ø 3/8           | Ø 3/8           | Ø 1/2                    | Ø 5/8           |
|                                     | Condensate Drain | in.                      | Ø 5/8           | Ø 5/8           | Ø 5/8                    | Ø 5/8           |
| Dimensions (H x W x D)              | Inch             | 11-5/8 x 31-1/2 x 8-7/16 |                 |                 | 13-3/8 x 41-5/16 x 9-3/4 |                 |
| Net Weight                          | lbs.             | 20.0                     | 22.0            | 31.0            | 31.0                     | 31.0            |

### Outdoor Units - RXS\_LVJU Heat Pump

| Model Name  |       | RXS09LVJU                | RXS12LVJU | RXS15LVJU                    | RXS18LVJU | RXS24LVJU                  |
|---|-------|--------------------------|-----------|------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|
| Sound Pressure Level - Cooling                      | dB(A) | 47/43                    | 49/44     | 47/44                        | 49/46     | 52/49                      |
| Sound Pressure Level - Heating                      | dB(A) | 48/44                    | 49/45     | 48/45                        | 49/46     | 52/49                      |
| Operating Range - Cooling                           | °F DB | 14 - 115                 | 14 - 115  | 14 - 115                     | 14 - 115  | 14 - 115                   |
| Operating Range - Cooling with Optional Wind Baffle | °F DB | 0 - 115                  | 0 - 115   | 0 - 115                      | 0 - 115   | 0 - 115                    |
| Operating Range - Heating                           | °F DB | 5 - 77                   | 5 - 77    | 5 - 77                       | 5 - 77    | 5 - 77                     |
| Max. Piping Length                                  | ft.   | 65.6                     | 65.6      | 98.4                         | 98.4      | 98.4                       |
| Max. Piping Height                                  | ft.   | 49.2                     | 49.2      | 65.6                         | 65.6      | 65.6                       |
| Dimensions (H x W x D)                              | in.   | 21-5/8 x 30-1/8 x 11-1/4 |           | 28-15/16 x 32-1/2 x 11-13/16 |           | 30-5/16 x 35-7/16 x 12-5/8 |
| Net Weight  | lbs.  | 75.0                     | 75.0      | 104.0                        | 104.0     | 159.0                      |

# Quaternity (Up to SEER 26.1)

The Quaternity system is designed to maximize comfort even under the most challenging weather conditions. Equipped with built-in intelligence and extensive features in a highly efficient system, Quaternity provides a comfortable and refreshing indoor environment with advanced filtration and climate control.

## Energy Efficiency

Integrated with an inverter “variable speed” compressor, systems deliver the capacity required to maintain desired room conditions, typically reducing energy consumption by 30% compared to traditional fixed speed systems. This technology minimizes temperature fluctuations and provides continuous cooling and heating comfort with maximum energy savings.

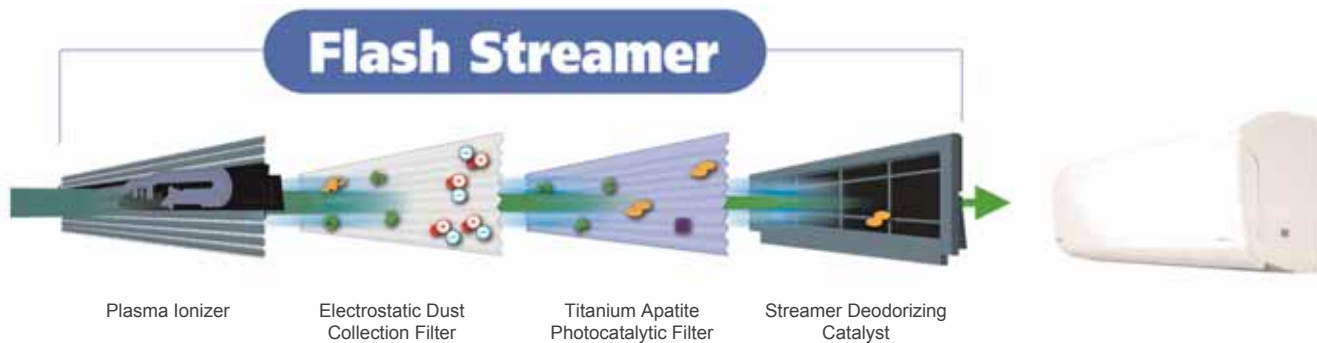


|              | High Energy Efficiency and Low Estimated National Average Annual |                    |                    |
|--------------|--|--------------------|--------------------|
|              | 9,000 Btu/h Class  | 12,000 Btu/h Class | 15,000 Btu/h Class |
| SEER         | 26.1   | 24.2               | 21.0               |
| EER          | 15.8   | 14.0               | 12.9               |
| Cooling Cost | \$40   | \$57               | \$82               |
| HSPF         | 11.0   | 10.6               | 10.0               |
| COP          | 4.51   | 4.04               | 3.99               |
| Heating Cost | \$167  | \$262              | \$368              |

\*All data is based on AHRI 210/240 performance values.

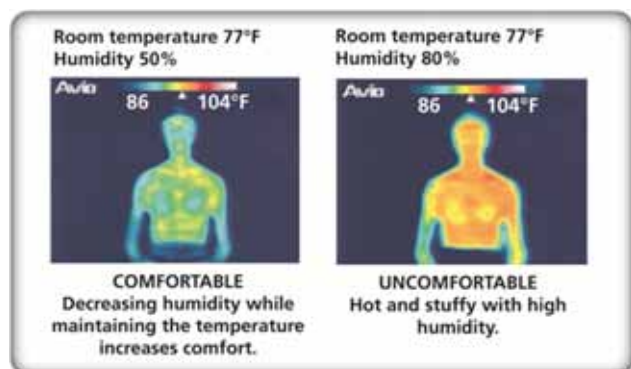
## Increased Indoor Air Quality with Flash Streamer Technology

Daikin’s Flash streamer technology increases indoor air quality through a powerful multistage filtration system. Designed with a wide, plasma discharge range, the flash streamer has an oxidative decomposition speed that can filter 1,000 times faster than conventional plasma type systems.



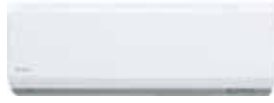
## Dehumidification While Maintaining Temperature

Utilizing intelligent indoor heat exchanger technology, the system mixes cool dry air with warm air to provide dehumidification to a relative humidity setting while maintaining room temperature. Whether dehumidifying is needed on a hot summer day or a warm rainy night, Quaternity can provide a refreshingly cool experience





RXG\_HVJU



FTXG\_HVJU



ARC447A3

### Heating, cooling, dehumidification and air purification in a premium all-in-one system.

Key features include:

- Provides high energy savings with systems up to SEER 26.1 and EER 15.8.
- Controls humidity levels to a relative setting.
- Removes allergens, odors, and bacteria with the “Flash Streamer” for improved indoor air quality.
- Delivers high heating capacity at low ambient temperatures down to -4°F.
- Offers simple, user-friendly wireless infra-red remote controller.
- Operates at whisper quiet sound as low as 26 dB(A).



All Quaternity systems qualify for the Energy Tax Extenders of The American Taxpayers Relief Act of 2012.

#### Quaternity Premium Efficiency System Performance

|                                |         |                |                |                |
|--------------------------------|---------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Cooling Capacity (Rated)       | Btu/h   | 9,000          | 12,000         | 15,000         |
| Cooling Capacity (Min – Max)   | Btu/h   | 5,300 - 12,300 | 5,300 - 15,700 | 5,300 - 18,000 |
| Heating Capacity (Rated)       | Btu/h   | 12,000         | 16,000         | 18,000         |
| Heating Capacity (Min – Max)   | Btu/h   | 4,400 - 18,000 | 4,400 - 19,100 | 4,400 - 21,200 |
| SEER                           |         | 26.1           | 24.2           | 21.0           |
| COP                            |         | 4.51           | 4.04           | 3.99           |
| EER                            |         | 15.8           | 14.0           | 12.9           |
| HSPF                           |         | 11.0           | 10.6           | 10.0           |
| Power Supply                   | V/ph/Hz | 208-230/1/60   |                |                |
| Minimum Circuit Amps           | A       | 14.5           | 14.5           | 14.5           |
| Maximum Overcurrent Protection | A       | 15.0           | 15.0           | 15.0           |
| Power Consumption - Cooling    | W       | 250 - 900      | 260 - 1,300    | 260 - 1,930    |
| Power Consumption - Heating    | W       | 220 - 1,900    | 220 - 2,100    | 230 - 2,120    |

#### Indoor Units - FTXG\_HVJU Wall Mounted Units

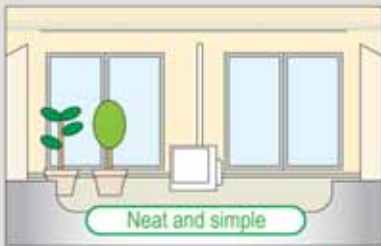
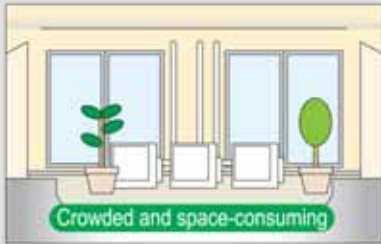
|                                  |                  |                       |             |             |
|----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Model Name                       |                  | FTXG09HVJU            | FTXG12HVJU  | FTXG15HVJU  |
| Moisture Removal                 | gal/h            | 0.41                  | 0.51        | 0.60        |
| Airflow-Wet (H/M/L)              | CFM              | 420/325/230           | 459/346/240 | 487/371/258 |
| Airflow-Dry (H/M/L)              | CFM              | 438/346/258           | 470/367/272 | 494/392/293 |
| Sound Pressure - Cooling (H/M/L) | dB(A)            | 42/33/26              | 43/35/27    | 45/37/29    |
| Sound Pressure - Heating (H/M/L) | dB(A)            | 42/35/28              | 43/36/29    | 44/38/31    |
| Piping Connections               | Liquid (O.D.)    | in.                   | Ø 1/4       | Ø 1/4       |
|                                  | Gas (O.D.)       | in.                   | Ø 3/8       | Ø 3/8       |
|                                  | Condensate Drain | in.                   | Ø 11/16     | Ø 11/16     |
| Dimensions (H x W x D)           | Inch             | 12 x 35-1/32 x 8-7/32 |             |             |
| Net Weight                       | lbs.             | 31                    | 31          | 31          |

#### Outdoor Units - RXG\_HVJU Heat Pump

|  |       |                            |           |           |
|--|-------|----------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Model Name                             |       | RXG09HVJU                  | RXG12HVJU | RXG15HVJU |
| Sound Pressure Level - Cooling/Heating | dB(A) | 46/46                      | 49/48     | 50/50     |
| Operating Range - Cooling              | °F DB | 14 - 109                   | 14 - 109  | 14 - 109  |
| Operating Range - Heating              | °F DB | -4 - 75                    | -4 - 75   | -4 - 75   |
| Max. Piping Length                     | ft.   | 32                         | 32        | 32        |
| Max. Piping Height                     | ft.   | 26                         | 26        | 26        |
| Dimensions (H x W x D)                 | in.   | 22-3/8 x 31-9/32 x 11-7/32 |           |           |
| Net Weight                             | lbs.  | 99                         | 99        | 99        |

# Multi-Split Systems

Daikin's 2-port, 3-port, 4-port, and 8-Zone multi-split systems can serve up to eight rooms from a single outdoor unit. With indoor unit options consisting of streamlined wall mount units, built-in slim duct units, or a combination of both, multi-split systems offer over 1,000 possible connection combinations, creating a flexible, powerful and energy efficient system.



## Flexible in a Space Saving Design

Ideal for installations where outdoor space is limited, Daikin's range of multi-split systems offers reduced installation space even when connecting up to as many as eight indoor units, maintaining a beautiful home exterior.

Connecting each indoor unit by a pair of refrigerant lines, few electrical connections, and little to no ductwork, indoor and outdoor units can be easily installed in existing spaces with minor disruption and often in a single day's work. The compact and lightweight designs combined with flexible piping and minimal wiring allow installation with minimal time and costs.

## Priority Room Setting

During initial installation, a priority room may be set to deliver preferential conditioning and control over the functions: operation mode, powerful operation, and quiet outdoor operation.

### Operation mode priority

Cooling or heating operation mode in the selected room is given priority. When a different operation mode from another unit is selected, the unit is placed on standby until the priority room unit stops operating.

### Priority during powerful operation

When the priority room is operating in powerful mode, cooling or heating capacities from other indoor units may be temporarily reduced to shift room capacities to the prioritized room.

### Quiet operation priority

Quiet operation for the outdoor unit can be initiated by a single command from the priority room controller.



|              |  | Outdoor Unit |            |            |            |            |
|--------------|--|--------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
|              |  | Model Number | 2MXS18GVJU | 3MXS24JVJU | 4MXS32GVJU | RMXS48LVJU |
| Wall Mounted |  | CTXS07LVJU   | •          | •          | •          | •          |
|              |  | CTXS09HVJU   | •          | •          | •          | •          |
|              |  | CTXS12HVJU   |            | •          | •          | •          |
|              |  | FTXS15LVJU   |            | •          | •          | •          |
|              |  | FTXS18LVJU   |            | •          | •          | •          |
|              |  | FTXS24LVJU   |            |            |            |            |
| Ducted       |  | FDXS09LVJU   | •          | •          | •          | •          |
|              |  | FDXS12LVJU   |            | •          | •          | •          |
|              |  | CDXS15LVJU   |            | •          | •          | •          |
|              |  | CDXS18LVJU   |            | •          | •          | •          |
|              |  | CDXS24LVJU   |            |            |            |            |
| Cassette     |  | FFQ09LVJU    | •          | •          | •          | •          |
|              |  | FFQ12LVJU    |            | •          | •          | •          |
|              |  | FFQ15LVJU    |            | •          | •          | •          |
|              |  | FFQ18LVJU    |            | •          | •          | •          |

• Official combination



Up to  
**19.5 SEER**  
**9.3 HSPF**

2MXS      3MXS / 4MXS

**Flexible, powerful and energy efficient**

Key features include:

- Ability to connect up to four indoor units to a single outdoor unit.
- Energy efficient systems.
- Reduced installation space.
- Long piping lengths up to 230 ft.
- Up to 131 ft. of pre-charged refrigerant.



2MXS18GVJU and 3MXS24JVJU in non ducted combinations are Energy Star rated and qualify for the Energy Tax Extenders of The American Taxpayers Relief Act of 2012.



| Outdoor Units                               |         |                              |                            |            |
|---|---------|------------------------------|----------------------------|------------|
| Model Name                                  |         | 2MXS18GVJU                   | 3MXS24JVJU                 | 4MXS32GVJU |
| Maximum Capacity                            | Btu/h   | 18,000                       | 24,000                     | 30,600     |
| Power Supply                                | V/ph/Hz | 208-230/1/60                 |                            |            |
| Minimum Circuit Amps                        | A       | 11.1                         | 17.8                       | 18.0       |
| Maximum Overcurrent Protection              | A       | 20.0                         | 20.0                       | 20.0       |
| Sound Pressure - (Cooling/Heating)          | dB(A)   | 50/51                        | 52/54                      | 52/54      |
| Operating Range - Cooling                   | °F DB   | 14 - 115                     | 14 - 115                   | 14 - 115   |
| Operating Range - Heating                   | °F DB   | 0 - 77                       | 0 - 77                     | 0 - 77     |
| Max. Piping Length (for Total of All Rooms) | ft.     | 164                          | 230                        | 230        |
| Max. Piping Length (for One Room)           | ft.     | 82                           | 82                         | 82         |
| Max. Piping Height                          | ft.     | 49.2                         | 49.2                       | 49.2       |
| Dimensions (H x W x D)                      | in.     | 28-15/16 x 32-1/2 x 11-13/16 | 30-5/16 x 35-7/16 x 12-5/8 |            |
| Net Weight                                  | lbs.    | 139.0                        | 168.0                      | 168.0      |

| Certified Efficiency Performance Values |             |   |                          |       |       |                          |       |                      |       |      |
|---|-------------|---|--------------------------|-------|-------|--------------------------|-------|----------------------|-------|------|
| System                                  | AHRI Number | Combined With                           | Nominal Cooling Capacity | EER   | SEER  | Nominal Heating Capacity | COP   | Low Heating Capacity | COP   | HSPF |
|   |             |   | Btu/h                    | 95 °F |       | Btu/h                    | 47 °F | Btu/h                | 17 °F |      |
| 2MXS18GVJU                              | 3059249     | Non Ducted Indoor Unit                  | 18,000                   | 12.60 | 19.50 | 22,000                   | 3.40  | 13,500               | 2.70  | 9.20 |
|   | 3059247     | Ducted Indoor Unit                      | 16,000                   | 9.00  | 13.00 | 22,000                   | 2.90  | 13,100               | 2.20  | 7.70 |
|   | 3059248     | Mixed Ducted and Non Ducted Indoor Unit | 17,000                   | 10.80 | 16.30 | 22,000                   | 3.15  | 13,300               | 2.45  | 8.50 |
| 3MXS24JVJU                              | 3697115     | Non Ducted Indoor Unit                  | 24,000                   | 12.50 | 16.60 | 30,000                   | 3.20  | 19,300               | 3.20  | 9.00 |
|   | 3699491     | Ducted Indoor Unit                      | 23,400                   | 9.70  | 13.00 | 29,000                   | 2.70  | 18,100               | 2.70  | 7.70 |
|   | 3759750     | Mixed Ducted and Non Ducted Indoor Unit | 23,600                   | 11.10 | 14.80 | 29,400                   | 2.95  | 18,600               | 2.95  | 8.35 |
| 4MXS32GVJU                              | 3059253     | Non Ducted Indoor Unit                  | 30,600                   | 10.30 | 17.20 | 32,000                   | 3.40  | 22,200               | 2.30  | 9.30 |
|   | 3059251     | Ducted Indoor Unit                      | 29,000                   | 8.40  | 13.30 | 30,400                   | 3.00  | 21,000               | 2.10  | 7.90 |
|   | 3059250     | Mixed Ducted and Non Ducted Indoor Unit | 29,800                   | 9.35  | 15.25 | 31,200                   | 3.20  | 21,600               | 2.20  | 8.60 |

\* Per AHRI, the certified ratings for variable-speed, multi-split systems are valid for all combinations of indoor units (based on combination types) with the specific outdoor unit listed above and in the AHRI Directory of Certified Equipment. Visit [www.AHRIDirectory.org](http://www.AHRIDirectory.org) for further details and independent verification.

# 8-Zone Multi-Split Systems

Daikin's **4 ton (48,000 Btu/h) 8-Zone** Multi-Split heat pump system extends the multi-split range and offers high efficiency and greater flexibility for larger spaces with the ability to connect from **2 to 8 indoor units** to a single outdoor unit. A variety of indoor units are available to match the décor of each room while offering individual room control for a multiple room or whole house comfort solution.

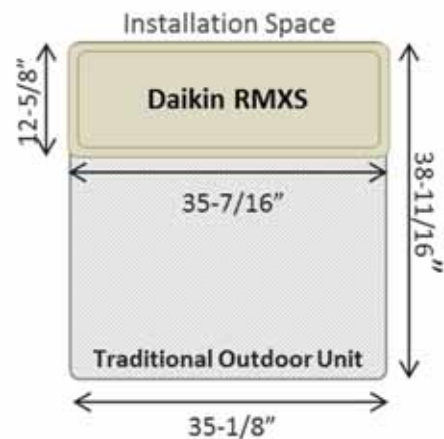
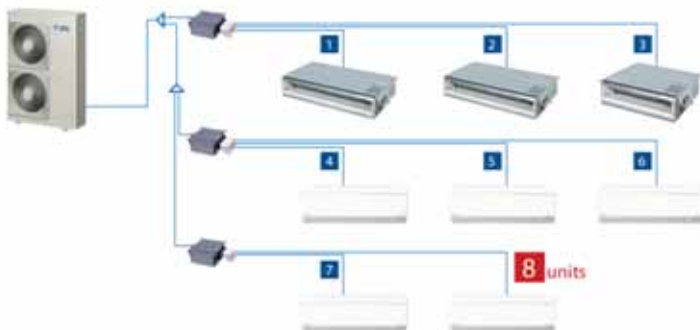


## Design Flexibility

The 8-Zone Multi-Split System is a High Efficiency solution with optimum flexibility. The system offers comfortable zoning capabilities with the ability to connect up to 8 indoor units with ease utilizing long pipe lengths, standardized line-sets, simplified electrical requirements and staged installations.

## Space Saving Design

Daikin's 8-Zone Multi-Split System offers more than 60% in physical space savings and more than 80% in total (including clearances) space savings compared to conventional outdoor units—providing a streamlined solution for limited spaces.



## Simplified Wiring

The outdoor unit and BP units operate from separate 208/230V single-phase power supplies. Indoor units are powered from the BP unit and wired as Daikin's current 4 wire single split systems reducing the wiring size and easing installation.

## Installation Ease

Longer refrigerant piping capabilities offers much more flexibility in the choice of installation positions for the indoor units, and greatly simplifies system layout.





RMXS

Up to  
**18.8 SEER**  
**11.3 HSPF**

**Superior flexibility with multi zone customization**

Key features include:

- Zone customization with the ability to connect from 2 up to 8 indoor units to a single outdoor unit.
- Increased energy savings with technologically advanced components and inverter technology.
- Superior flexibility with the choice of three indoor unit types for ideal comfort designed for any décor.
- Individual zone control with standard wireless controls, optional wired controls, or the Daikin ENVi intelligent thermostat.



**Branch Port Unit (BPMKS)**

The Branch Port (BP) unit varies the refrigerant volume to meet the cooling or heating requirements. It's easy to disassemble and makes repairs and recycling simple. Choose from 2-zone or 3-zone BP units to match the system selection to individual requirements.



BPMKS

| Outdoor Units – RMXS48LVJU                      |            |                             |
|---|------------|-----------------------------|
| Model Name                                      |            | RMXS48LVJU                  |
| Nominal Capacity (Cooling / Heating)            | Btu/h      | 48,000 / 54,000             |
| SEER / HSPF                                     | Non Ducted | 18.8 / 11.3                 |
|   | Mixed      | 16.5 / 10.5                 |
|   | Ducted     | 14.1 / 9.6                  |
| EER / COP                                       | Non Ducted | 10.3 / 3.0                  |
|   | Mixed      | 9.8 / 2.9                   |
|   | Ducted     | 9.3 / 2.7                   |
| Power Supply                                    |            | 208/230V - 1Ø - 60Hz        |
| Minimum Circuit Amps                            | A          | 27.0                        |
| Maximum Overcurrent Protection                  | A          | 30.0                        |
| Sound Pressure - (Cooling/Heating)              | dB(A)      | 56 / 58                     |
| Connection Ratio (Max Capacity for BPMKS Boxes) |            | 50 - 130%                   |
| Number of Connectable Indoor Units              |            | 2 to 8                      |
| Number of Connectable BP Units                  |            | 1 to 3                      |
| Total System Piping Length                      | ft. (m)    | 440 (135)                   |
| Piping Connection Kit                           |            | KHRP26A22T                  |
| Operating Range – (Cooling/Heating)             | °F DB      | 23 – 115/5 - 75             |
| Dimensions (H x W x D)                          | in.        | 52-15/16 x 35-7/16 x 12-5/8 |
| Net Weight                                      | lbs.       | 283.0                       |

| BP Units                           |        |                            |               |               |
|------------------------------------|--------|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Model Name                         |        | BPMKS048A2U                | BPMKS049A3U   |               |
| Power Supply                       |        | Single phase 60Hz 208/230V |               |               |
| Power Consumption                  | W      | 10                         | 10            |               |
| Running Current                    | A      | 0.05                       | 0.05          |               |
| Sound Pressure - (Cooling/Heating) | dB(A)  | 32/32                      | 32/32         |               |
| Number of Connectable Indoor Units |        | 1 to 2                     | 1 to 3        |               |
| Min. Connection Combination        |        | 7,000                      | 7,000         |               |
| Max. Connection Combination        |        | 48,000                     | 62,000        |               |
| Piping Connections (O.D.)          | Liquid | Outdoor Unit Side          | in. Ø 1/4 x 2 | in. Ø 1/4 x 3 |
|                                    |        | Indoor Unit Side           | in. Ø 1/4 x 2 | in. Ø 1/4 x 3 |
|                                    | Gas    | Outdoor Unit Side          | in. Ø 5/8 x 2 | in. Ø 5/8 x 3 |
|                                    |        | Indoor Unit Side           | in. Ø 5/8 x 2 | in. Ø 5/8 x 3 |
| Dimensions (H x W x D)             | in.    | 7-1/16 x 11-9/16 x 13-3/4  |               |               |
| Net Weight                         | lbs.   | 18.0                       | 20.0          |               |

Nominal Conditions:

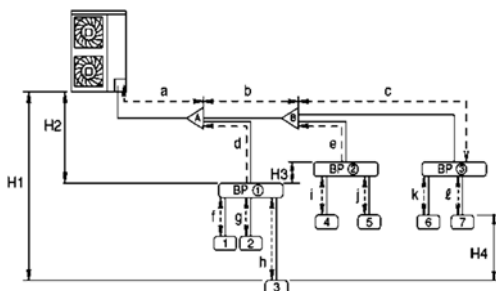
Cooling Mode  
 Indoor: 80 °F DB / 67 °F WB  
 Outdoor: 95 °F DB  
 Pipe Length: 25 ft.  
 Level Difference: 0 ft.

Heating Mode  
 Indoor: 70 °F DB  
 Outdoor: 47 °F DB / 43 °F WB  
 Pipe Length: 25 ft.  
 Level Difference: 0 ft.

Note: Specifications are subject to change without notice

**Longer Refrigerant Piping**

Longer refrigerant piping capabilities offers much more flexibility in the choice of installation positions for the indoor units, and greatly simplifies system layout.



| Piping Requirements                |   | Allowable Length Details         |  |
|------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|--|
| Maximum allowable length           | Between outdoor and BP units  | Total piping length              | Piping length between outdoor and BP units ≤ 180 ft (55 m) - [Example] a+b+c+d+e ≤ 180 ft  |
|                                    | Between BP and indoor units   | Total piping length              | Piping length between BP and indoor units: 262 ft (80 m) - [Example] f+g+h+i+j+k+l ≤ 262 ft  |
|                                    | Between BP and indoor unit  | 1 room length                    | Piping length between BP and indoor unit ≤ 49 ft (15 m) - [Example] f, g, h, i, j, k, l ≤ 49 ft  |
| Allowable height                   | Between outdoor and indoor units  | Difference in height             | Difference in height between outdoor and indoor units (H1) ≤ 98 ft (30 m)  |
|                                    | Between outdoor and BP units  |                                  | Difference in height between outdoor and BP units (H2) ≤ 98 ft (30 m)  |
|                                    | Between BP and BP units   |                                  | Difference in height between BP and BP units (H3) ≤ 49 ft (15 m)   |
| Minimum allowable length           | Piping length   | Between indoor and indoor units  | Difference in height between indoor and indoor units (H4) ≤ 49 ft (15 m)   |
|                                    |   | Between outdoor and indoor units | Pipe length between outdoor unit and first refrigerant branch kit (refnet joint) ≥ 16.4 ft [Example] a ≥ 16.4 ft   |
|                                    |   | Between BP and indoor units      | Piping length from first refrigerant branch kit (REFNET joint) to indoor unit ≤ 131 ft (40 m) [Example] unit 6: b+c+k ≤ 131 ft [Example] unit 5: b+e+j ≤ 131 ft [Example] unit 3: d+h ≤ 131 ft |
| Additional refrigerant calculation | $R = \left( \begin{matrix} \text{Total length (ft / m)} \\ \text{of liquid piping size at} \\ \text{Ø 3/8 inch (Ø 9.5mm)} \end{matrix} \right) \times \begin{matrix} 0.036 \text{ lb./ft} \\ (0.054 \text{ kg/m}) \end{matrix} + \left( \begin{matrix} \text{Total length (ft / m)} \\ \text{of liquid piping size at} \\ \text{Ø 1/4 inch (Ø 6.4mm)} \end{matrix} \right)$ |                                  |  |

# Slim Duct and Wall Mounted Units

Compatible with 2-port, 3-port, 4-port, and 8-Zone Multi-Split Systems



## Slim in height and elegant in design.

Key features include:

- Extended range - connectable to 2-Port, 3-Port, 4-Port, and 8-Zone Multi-Split systems
- Increased energy savings with Econo Mode function reducing operating current and power consumption by approximately 30% during startup
- Achieve desired temperature quickly with rapid cooling or heating via powerful operation
- Undisturbed comfort with indoor operating sound levels as low as 31 dB(A)
- Sleep comfortably without a sudden change in room temperature by activating night set mode
- Enhanced indoor air quality realized with the mold proof air filter

| Indoor Units - CTXS_HVJU, CTXS_LVJU, and FTXS_LVJU Wall Mounted Units |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |                 |
|---|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|-----------------|
| Model Name  |                                    | CTXS07LVJU   | CTXS09HVJU   | CTXS12HVJU                             | FTXS15LVJU                             | FTXS18LVJU                             | FTXS24LVJU      |
| Outdoor Unit Compatibility  |                                    | 2MXS18GVJU<br>3MXS24JVJU<br>4MXS32GVJU<br>RMXS48LVJU | 2MXS18GVJU<br>3MXS24JVJU<br>4MXS32GVJU<br>RMXS48LVJU | 3MXS24JVJU<br>4MXS32GVJU<br>RMXS48LVJU | 3MXS24JVJU<br>4MXS32GVJU<br>RMXS48LVJU | 3MXS24JVJU<br>4MXS32GVJU<br>RMXS48LVJU | RMXS48LVJU      |
| Airflow-Wet (H/M/L/SL)  | CFM                                | 332/261/194/145                                      | 388/335/283/-  | 388/335/283/-                          | 568/477/385/360                        | 583/484/385/360                        | 643/494/350/328 |
| Airflow-Dry (H/M/L/SL)  | CFM                                | 350/290/233/219                                      | 400/357/314/-  | 400/357/314/-                          | 593/505/417/371                        | 625/526/431/399                        | 699/572/445/403 |
| Sound Pressure - Cooling (H/M/L/SL)                                   | dB(A)                              | 38/32/25/22  | 44/40/35/-   | 45/41/36/-                             | 45/40/35/32                            | 46/41/36/33                            | 51/44/37/34     |
| Sound Pressure - Heating (H/M/L/SL)                                   | dB(A)                              | 38/33/28/25  | 44/39/34/-   | 45/40/35/-                             | 43/38/33/30                            | 45/40/35/32                            | 48/42/37/34     |
| Piping Connections  | Liquid (O.D.)                      | in. Ø 1/4  | Ø 1/4  | Ø 1/4                                  | Ø 1/4                                  | Ø 1/4                                  | Ø 1/4           |
|   | Gas (O.D.)                         | in. Ø 3/8  | Ø 3/8  | Ø 3/8                                  | Ø 1/2                                  | Ø 1/2                                  | Ø 5/8           |
|   | Condensate Drain Connection (O.D.) | in. Ø 5/8  | Ø 11/16  | Ø 11/16                                | Ø 5/8                                  | Ø 5/8                                  | Ø 5/8           |
| Dimensions (H x W x D)  | in.                                | 11-5/8 x 31-1/2 x 8-7/16                             | 11-7/16 x 31-5/16 x 9-3/8                            |  | 13-3/8 x 41-5/8 x 9-3/4                |  |                 |
| Net Weight  | lbs.                               | 20.0   | 20.0   | 20.0                                   | 31.0                                   | 31.0                                   | 31.0            |

| Indoor Units - FDXS_LVJU and CDXS_LVJU Slim Duct Units |                  |  |  |  |  |                 |  |
|--|------------------|--|--|--|--|-----------------|--|
| Model Name   |                  | FDXS09LVJU   | FDXS12LVJU                             | CDXS15LVJU                             | CDXS18LVJU                             | CDXS24LVJU      |  |
| Outdoor Unit Compatibility                             |                  | 2MXS18GVJU<br>3MXS24JVJU<br>4MXS32GVJU<br>RMXS48LVJU | 3MXS24JVJU<br>4MXS32GVJU<br>RMXS48LVJU | 3MXS24JVJU<br>4MXS32GVJU<br>RMXS48LVJU | 3MXS24JVJU<br>4MXS32GVJU<br>RMXS48LVJU | RMXS48LVJU      |  |
| External Static Pressure                               | "W.G.            | 0.12   |  | 0.16                                   | 0.16                                   | 0.16            |  |
| Airflow-Wet (H/M/L/SL)                                 | CFM              | 305/280/260/235                                      | 305/280/260/235                        | 424/388/353/297                        | 424/388/353/297                        | 424/388/353/297 |  |
| Airflow-Dry (H/M/L/SL)                                 | CFM              | 305/280/260/235                                      | 305/280/260/235                        | 424/388/353/297                        | 424/388/353/297                        | 424/388/353/297 |  |
| Sound Pressure - Cooling (H/M/L/SL)                    | dB(A)            | 35/33/31/-   | 35/33/31/-                             | 37/35/33/31                            | 37/35/33/31                            | 37/35/33/31     |  |
| Sound Pressure - Heating (H/M/L/SL)                    | dB(A)            | 35/33/31/-   | 35/33/31/-                             | 37/35/33/31                            | 37/35/33/31                            | 37/35/33/31     |  |
| Piping Connections                                     | Liquid (O.D.)    | in. Ø 1/4  | Ø 1/4                                  | Ø 1/4                                  | Ø 1/4                                  | Ø 1/4           |  |
|  | Gas (O.D.)       | in. Ø 3/8  | Ø 3/8                                  | Ø 1/2                                  | Ø 1/2                                  | Ø 1/2           |  |
|  | Condensate Drain | in. Ø 25/32  | Ø 25/32                                | Ø 25/32                                | Ø 25/32                                | Ø 25/32         |  |
| Dimensions (H x W x D)                                 | in.              | 7-7/8 x 27-9/16 x 24-7/16                            |  |  | 7-7/8x35-7/16x24-7/16                  |                 |  |

# 2' X 2' Ceiling Cassette

Compatible with 2-port, 3-port, 4-port, and 8-Zone Multi-Split Systems



FFQ\_LVJU



BRC1E72  
(Option)



BRC7E830  
(Option)



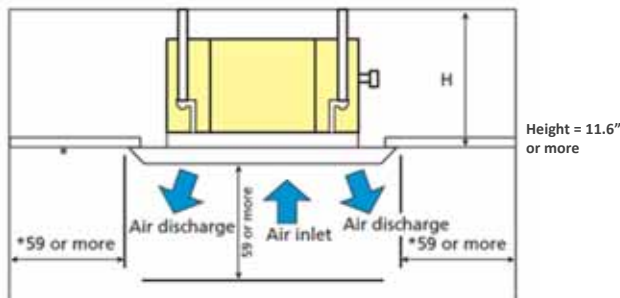
## Customizable Comfort in a Compact design.

Key features include:

- Efficient airflow distribution with vertical auto-swing
- Customizable comfort with 5 freely selected airflow patterns between 0 and 40 degrees
- Comfort without a disturbance with whisper quiet operation
- Draught free operation with horizontal air discharge
- Seamless architectural design with the ability to sit flush into ceilings
- Flexible design with capacity ranges from 9,000 Btu/h to 18,000 Btu/h

| Indoor Units - FFQ_LVJU 2'x2' Ceiling Cassette Units |                         |  |  |  |  |
|--|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Model Name   |                         | FFQ09LVJU  | FFQ12LVJU                              | FFQ15LVJU                              | FFQ18LVJU                              |
| Outdoor Unit Compatibility                           |                         | 2MXS18GVJU<br>3MXS24JVJU<br>4MXS32GVJU<br>RMSX48LVJU | 3MXS24JVJU<br>4MXS32GVJU<br>RMSX48LVJU | 3MXS24JVJU<br>4MXS32GVJU<br>RMSX48LVJU | 3MXS24JVJU<br>4MXS32GVJU<br>RMSX48LVJU |
| Cooling Capacity (Nominal)                           | Btu/h                   | 9,500  | 12,000                                 | 15,000                                 | 18,000                                 |
| Heating Capacity (Nominal)                           | Btu/h                   | 11,100   | 14,000                                 | 17,500                                 | 21,000                                 |
| Power Supply   |                         | Single phase 60Hz 208/230V                           |  |  |  |
| Airflow Rate (H/L)                                   | CFM                     | 318/230  | 353/230                                | 424/283                                | 530/353                                |
| Sound Pressure - Cooling (H/L)                       | dB(A)                   | 36/29  | 38/29                                  | 42/31                                  | 46/37                                  |
| Sound Pressure - Heating (H/L)                       | dB(A)                   | 36/29  | 38/29                                  | 42/31                                  | 46/37                                  |
| Piping Connections                                   | Liquid (O.D.)           | in.  | Ø 1/4                                  | Ø 1/4                                  | Ø 1/4                                  |
|  | Gas (O.D.)              | in.  | Ø 3/8                                  | Ø 3/8                                  | Ø 1/2                                  |
|  | Condensate Drain (O.D.) | in.  | Ø 1-1/32                               | Ø 1-1/32                               | Ø 1-1/32                               |
| Dimensions – Unit (H x W x D)                        | in.                     | 11-1/4 x 22-5/8 x 22-5/8                             |  |  |  |
| Dimensions – Deco Panel (H x W x D)                  | in.                     | 2-1/4 x 27-5/8 x 27-5/8                              |  |  |  |
| Net Weight   | lbs.                    | 38.5   | 38.5                                   | 38.5                                   | 38.5                                   |

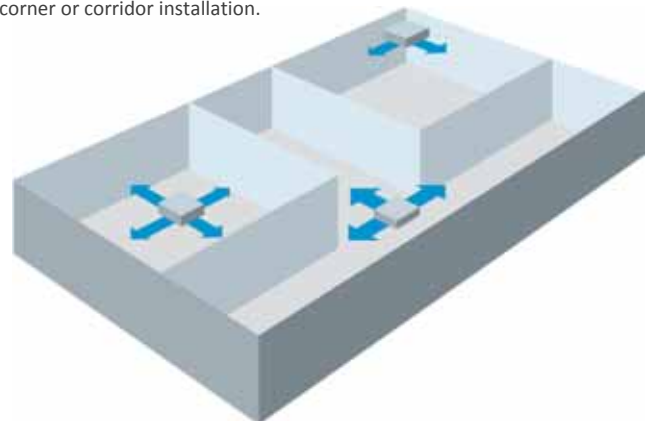
## Installation Space



(Note) Leave 7-7/8 or more space where marked with the \*, on sides where the air outlet is closed.

## Design Flexibility

Four-way directional airflow and easy adjustments for corner or corridor installation.



# Split Systems Individual Zone Controls

With Daikin's super-intelligent, user-friendly system controllers, you can create Absolute Comfort™ quickly and easily. Their advanced functionality and easy-to-read liquid crystal displays (LCDs) allow you to orchestrate and monitor temperature, time, airflow volume and more across your entire system at the touch of button.

## Wireless Remote Controller – ARC452

This remote controller puts superior comfort at your fingertips. Frequently used buttons are instantly accessible while other buttons are under the cover of the remote. A large liquid crystal display panel makes it easy to read the settings and the On/Off button has a raised dot so that you can feel it in the dark.

## Wired Remote Controller – BRC944B2 (Option)

This wired remote controller option is for Single Split, Multi-Split, 8-Zone Multi-Split, and SkyAir FTXS system indoor units which ARC452 wireless remote controller is applicable. The controller features on/off, operation mode (Cool, Heat, Dry, Auto), setpoint adjustment, fan speed adjustment, airflow direction adjustment, one-time daily timer. Fahrenheit/Celsius is selectable.

## Quaternity Wireless Remote Controller – ARC447A3

This infra-red remote controller displays an abundance of functions such as ambient temperature and room temperature to set your Quaternity™ System exactly to your liking.

## Wireless Remote Controller – BRC7E830 (Option)

This infra-red remote controller, for use with 2' X 2' Ceiling Cassette FFQ indoor unit, features fan speed control, temperature settings, and program dry operation.

## Navigation Remote Controller – BRC1E72 (Option)

This remote controller is compatible with the new 2' X 2' Ceiling Cassette FFQ indoor unit. The configurable display offers 3 options with an advanced display great for residential applications and a simplified display ideal for applications such as hotels wanting to only provide the necessary buttons to users for comfort without confusion.



# Daikin ENVi Intelligent Thermostat

DACA-TS1-1



The Daikin ENVi Intelligent Thermostat is the newest addition to Daikin's residential controls offering. The wall mounted controller features a backlit LCD display and easy to understand menu items to be used where the BRC944 wired remote controller is applicable.

Can be used with:

- Single Split System
- Multi-Split System (2 to 8 ports)
- SkyAir FTXS Indoor Units

Applicable indoor unit models:

- FTXS, FTXN (09/12 requires KRP980B1 interface adapter), CTXS, FDXS and CDXS



## Function

- Cool, Heat, and Auto modes with dual setpoints.
- Weekly scheduling.
- Setback control.
- Optimum start.
- Hold, Quick save, and Vacation settings.
- Fan On/Auto, Fan speed, and Louver direction.
- Error code with plain text explanation.
- WiFi enabled.
- Dealer Web Portal.
- Aux heater control.



## WiFi enabled!

Accessible through PC web, Smart phone/Tablet Dealer Web Portal (Alert Email and Trend Graph).

## Display

- Standard display.
- Room temperature/relative humidity display.
- Outdoor temperature and weather forecast.

## Other

- Backlit
- Fahrenheit/Celsius selectable.
- Current operation status.
- Room temperature sensor.

[www.DaikinENVi.com](http://www.DaikinENVi.com)



# Air-to-Water Heat Pump



Daikin Altherma is an eco-efficient air-to-water heat pump, hydronic system that provides an integrated solution for heating, cooling, and domestic hot water with solar thermal connectivity. With the ability to be combined with under floor heating, fan coil units, low temperature radiators, a domestic hot water tank, solar connectors, or a room thermostat, Daikin Altherma provides excellent flexibility and maximum year round comfort.



## System Attributes

Daikin Altherma is a powerful solution with key benefits for the **environment**, enhanced **efficiency** and use in diverse **applications**.

### Environment



1. All Equipment contains materials that are fully recyclable.
2. Daikin Altherma system inherent design and operational features mean effective tie in to Grid-Tied Solar PV (Low start up amps, operating amps, no locked rotor amps).
3. DHW Production via Optional/3rd Party Solar Thermal solution and using the "Aero Thermal" Daikin Altherma serving as the Auxiliary Solution.
4. A Heating and DHW solution with NO Localized CO2 emissions.

### Efficiency



1. Enhanced energy savings via Inverter Compressor operation where energy consumption matches the load.
2. Further savings via the Outdoor Reset Function to control LWT depending on Ambient temperatures.
3. Operational efficiencies (COP up to 4.5) similar to or better than Geo-Thermal WSHP solutions, without the added cost of well drilling and land excavation.

### Application



1. Excellent flexibility for the architect / designer to apply the Daikin Altherma system to suit any home design, scale or performance scope.
2. Unobtrusive and aesthetically pleasing complete Heating, Cooling and DHW solution.
3. Full utilization of hydronic circuit, thus small diameter piping, high heat transfer coefficient and comfort of Low Sound Level In-Floor Radiant, Low Velocity Fan Convectors or Radiators.

# Components

Daikin Altherma consists of 5 components which work together to provide the ideal comfort and water temperature.

## 1. Outdoor Unit: An efficient use of energy from the air

Utilizing a natural source of energy, the outdoor unit extracts heat from the outside air and transfers it through refrigerant piping to supply heating. Installed as a split system consisting of an outdoor compressor unit and hydrobox containing the hydronic components or a monobloc system with a single outdoor unit combining both the compressor and hydronic components, Daikin Altherma delivers an energy efficient system, compact and easily installed.

## 2. Hydrobox: A “boiler” from a heat pump source

The hydrobox heats the water that circulates through low temperature radiators, floor heating systems or fan coil units and provides domestic hot water. With optional cooling, the hydrobox has the ability to reverse the cycle to provide chilled water.

## 3. Domestic Hot Water Tank: For low energy consumption

Available in two sizes, the domestic hot water tank provides warm water primarily from the thermal energy from the outside air. With specially placed system components, a heat exchanger connected to the heat pump along with a supplemental electrical heating element to boost hot water temperature for any additional water heating needs, warm water is always provided with maximum energy efficiency.



## 4. Solar Connection Kit:

Averaged over a year, the sun delivers half of the energy needed to bring domestic hot water up to the desired temperature for free. By connecting a solar boiler to the Daikin Altherma system, rays are transferred into heat and stored in a water storage tank.

## 5. Room Thermostat: For convenient temperature regulation




With the wired room thermostat, the ideal temperature can be conveniently regulated easily and quickly.

## Daikin Altherma System Options

|                              | Split   | MonoBloc  |
|------------------------------|---|---|
|                              |                              |                            |
| Capacity                     | Nominal 1.5 Ton to 4.5 Ton  | Nominal 3.0 Ton to 4.5 Ton  |
| Application                  | Heating and (optional) cooling<br>Domestic hot water  | Heating and (optional) cooling<br>Domestic hot water  |
| Configuration                | Outdoor (compressor) unit<br>Indoor (hydronic parts) unit   | Outdoor unit (compressor and hydronic parts combined)   |
| R-410A Refrigerant Piping    | Between outdoor unit and indoor unit  | Inside outdoor unit   |
| H <sub>2</sub> O Piping      | Between indoor unit and indoor heating appliances   | Between outdoor unit and heating terminal units   |
| Installer's Advantages       | No extra insulation of H <sub>2</sub> O piping required to protect from freezing up                             | Only H <sub>2</sub> O piping needed to install the system   |
| Connectable Heating Emitters | Under floor heating<br>Low temperature radiators<br>Fan coil units<br>Heat pump convector                       | Under floor heating<br>Low temperature radiators<br>Fan coil units<br>Heat pump convector                       |
| Combinable With              | Domestic hot water storage tank<br>Solar thermal connection for hot water production<br>Third party thermostats | Domestic hot water storage tank<br>Solar thermal connection for hot water production<br>Third party thermostats |

# Split System Specifications

## Split System


| Indoor Unit   |                                      |          | EKHB_030BA_VJU |  |              |              | EKHB_054BA_VJU |  |        |  |  |  |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------|----------------|--|--------------|--------------|----------------|--|--------|--|--|--|
|  | Dimensions                           | HxWxD    | in.            | 36 5/16 x 19 3/4 x 14 7/32             |              |              |                | 36 5/16 x 19 3/4 x 14 7/32             |        |  |  |  |
|   | Leaving Water Temp Range             | Heating  | °F (°C)        | (59) 77 - 131* ((15) 25 - 55)          |              |              |                | (59) 77 - 131* ((15) 25 - 55)          |        |  |  |  |
|   |                                      | Cooling  | °F (°C)        | 41 - 71.6 (5 - 22) (If using EKHBX030) |              |              |                | 41 - 71.6 (5 - 22) (If using EKHBX054) |        |  |  |  |
|   | Water Volume                         |          | gal.           | 0.18                                   |              |              |                | 0.26                                   |        |  |  |  |
|   | Water Flow Rate Min./Max             |          | GPM            | 3.17/11.09                             |              |              |                | 4.23/15.32                             |        |  |  |  |
|   | Back Up Heater Power Supply          |          |                | 208-230V/1Ph/60Hz                      |              |              |                | 208-230V/1Ph/60Hz                      |        |  |  |  |
|   | Single Stage Back Up Heater (BA3VJU) | Capacity |                | kW                                     | 3kW          |              |                |  | 3kW    |  |  |  |
|   |                                      | MCA      |                | A                                      | 14.3 A       |              |                |  | 14.3 A |  |  |  |
|   |                                      | MOP      |                | A                                      | 20 A         |              |                |  | 20 A   |  |  |  |
|   | Two Stage Back Up Heater (BA6VJU)    | Capacity |                | kW                                     | 6kW          |              |                |  | 6kW    |  |  |  |
| MCA   |                                      |          | A              | 28.6 A                                 |              |              |                | 28.6 A                                 |        |  |  |  |
| MOP   |                                      |          | A              | 30 A                                   |              |              |                | 30 A                                   |        |  |  |  |
| Outdoor Unit  |                                      |          | ERLQ018BAVJU   | ERLQ024BAVJU                           | ERLQ030BAVJU | ERLQ036BAVJU | ERLQ048BAVJU   | ERLQ054BAVJU                           |        |  |  |  |
|  | Nominal capacity                     | Heating  | Btu/h          | 19,620                                 | 23,340       | 28,760       | 38,200         | 47,800                                 | 54,600 |  |  |  |
|   |                                      | Cooling  | Btu/h          | 24,570                                 | 27,840       | 28,560       | 47,600         | 59,100                                 | 60,600 |  |  |  |
|  | COP                                  | 4.25     |                |  | 4.12         |              |                | 3.81                                   |        |  |  |  |
|   |                                      | 10.41    |                |  | 9.7          |              |                | 9.33                                   |        |  |  |  |
| ERLQ018,024,030BA   | Dimensions (Net)                     | HxWxD    | in.            | 28-9/10 x 32-1/2 x 11-8/10             |              |              |                | 46 1/6 x 35 7/16 x 12 5/8              |        |  |  |  |
|   |                                      | Heating  | °F (°C)        | -4 - 77 (-20 - 25)                     |              |              |                | -4 - 95 (-20 - 35)                     |        |  |  |  |
| ERLQ036,048,054BA   | Operation range                      | Cooling  | °F (°C)        | 50 - 110 (10 - 43)                     |              |              |                | 50 - 114.8 (10 - 46)                   |        |  |  |  |
|   |                                      | DHW      | °F (°C)        | -4 - 110 (-20 - 43)*                   |              |              |                | -4 - 109.4 (-20 - 43)                  |        |  |  |  |
|   |                                      | Min      | ft.            | 10                                     | 10           | 10           | 16.4           | 16.4                                   | 16.4   |  |  |  |
| Refrigerant Piping  | Max                                  | ft.      | 98             | 98                                     | 98           | 246          | 246            | 246                                    |        |  |  |  |
|   | Height                               | ft.      | 66             | 66                                     | 66           | 98.4         | 98.4           | 98.4                                   |        |  |  |  |
| Power Supply  |                                      |          |                | 208-230V/1Ph/60Hz                      |              |              |                |  |        |  |  |  |
| MCA   |                                      |          | A              | 18                                     |              |              | 18             |  |        |  |  |  |
| MOP   |                                      |          | A              | 20                                     |              |              | 30             |  |        |  |  |  |

Measuring conditions: Heating Ta DB/WB 44.6°F/42.8°F (7/6°C) - LWC 95°F (35°C) (DT=9°F (5°C))  
 - Cooling Ta 95°F (35°C) - LWE 64.4°F (18°C) (DT=9°F (5°C))

\* Booster heater operation from 95°F (35°C) onwards

(1) These conditions are based on under floor heating/cooling application


## Optional Fan Coil Unit

| Model Number  |                  | EFWT024     | EFWT036             | EFWT048  | EFWT060      |              |        |
|---|------------------|-------------|---------------------|----------|--------------|--------------|--------|
|  | Nominal Capacity | Heating     | Btu/h               | 25,000   | 34,800       | 50,200       | 60,900 |
|   |                  | Cooling (T) | Btu/h               | 28,600   | 32,000       | 42,700       | 52,400 |
|   |                  | Cooling (S) | Btu/h               | 22,400   | 25,800       | 34,700       | 42,400 |
| Dimensions  | HxWxD            | in.         | 40x20x20            | 40x23x20 | 48x21-1/4x28 |              |        |
| Nominal Air Flow Rate   |                  | CFM         | 800                 | 1200     | 1600         | 1825         |        |
| EWT Range   | Heating          | °F (°C)     | 100 - 125 (37 - 52) |          |              |              |        |
|   | Cooling          | °F (°C)     | 42 - 50 (5 - 10)    |          |              |              |        |
| Nominal Water Flow Rate   |                  | gpm         | 4.5                 | 6        | 8            | 10           |        |
| Nominal Pressure Drop   |                  | Ft Hd       | 5.5                 | 5.5      | 5.4          | 7.9          |        |
| Electrical  | AEVLU (ECM)      | Power       | 120V/1Ph/60Hz       |          |              |              |        |
|   |                  | MCA         | 6                   | 10       | 14           | 15           |        |
|   |                  | MOP         | 15                  | 15       | 15           | 15           |        |
|   | APVLU (PSC)      | Power       | 120V/1Ph/60Hz       |          |              |              |        |
|   |                  | MCA         | 3.8                 | 7.5      | 10           | 13.1         |        |
|   |                  | MOP         | 15                  | 15       | 15           | 15           |        |
|   | AEVJU (ECM)      | Power       | 208-230V/1Ph/60Hz   |          |              |              |        |
|   |                  | MCA         | 3                   | 4        | 6            | 9            |        |
|   |                  | MOP         | 15                  | 15       | 15           | 15           |        |
|   | E-Heat           |             | 5, 10kW             | 5, 10kW  | 15, 20, 25kW | 15, 20, 25kW |        |

Notes:

- Cooling Capacity is based on 50°F Entering Water Temp and 80°F DB/67°F WB Entering Air Conditions.
- Heating Capacity is based on 110°F Entering Water Temp and 70°F DB Entering Air Conditions.
- Refer to detailed capacity tables for further information pertaining to the entire entering water temperature range and for flow rates and pressure drop.
- Refer to engineering data book for further information on electric heat options.
- Std efficiency models with PSC motor are available on request.

## Optional Domestic Hot Water

| Model Number  |   | EKHWS050 | EKHWS080                            |      |
|---|---|----------|-------------------------------------|------|
|  | Water volume                                  | gal.     | 52.8                                | 79.2 |
|   | Max. water temperature                        | °F       | 185                                 |      |
|   | Max. water pressure                           | PSI      | 145                                 |      |
|   | Insulation (Polyurethane foam) Min. thickness | in.      | 39452                               |      |
|   | Height  | in.      | 45-3/8                              | 63   |
|   | Diameter                                      | in.      | 22-7/8                              |      |
|   | Booster heater                                | kW       | 3                                   |      |
|   | MCA   | A        | 14.3                                |      |
|   | MOP   | A        | 20                                  |      |
|   | Power supply                                  |          | 208-230V/1Ph/60Hz                   |      |
|   | Material inside tank                          |          | Stainless steel (DIN 1.4521) - 316L |      |
|   | Material outside casing                       |          | Epoxy-coated mild steel             |      |


Options available on both Split System and MonoBloc systems.





# MonoBloc Specifications

## MonoBloc System

| Outdoor Unit  |                                 |                          | Heating Only        |                                     |           | Reversible (Heat Pump) |                                     |           |        |
|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|--------|
| <br>EDLQ036,048,054BA<br>EBLQ036,048,054BA | Model Number                    | With bottom plate heater | EDLQ036BA           | EDLQ048BA                           | EDLQ054BA | EBLQ036BA              | EBLQ048BA                           | EBLQ054BA |        |
|   | Nominal capacity                | Heating                  | Btu/hr              | 38,200                              | 47,700    | 54,600                 | 38,200                              | 47,700    | 54,600 |
|   |                                 | Cooling                  | Btu/hr              | -                                   | -         | -                      | 43,800                              | 54,500    | 57,000 |
|   | COP                             |                          |                     | 4.32                                | 4.2       | 4.07                   | 4.32                                | 4.2       | 4.07   |
|   | EER                             |                          |                     | -                                   | -         | -                      | 11.21                               | 9.42      | 8.88   |
|   | Operation range                 | Heating                  | °F (°C)             | 5 - 95 <sup>(1)</sup> (-15 - 35)    |           |                        | 5 - 95 <sup>(1)</sup> (-15 - 35)    |           |        |
|   |                                 | Cooling                  | °F (°C)             | -                                   |           |                        | 50 - 114.8 (10 - 46)                |           |        |
|   |                                 | Domestic water           | °F (°C)             | 5 - 95 <sup>(1)(2)</sup> (-15 - 35) |           |                        | 5 - 95 <sup>(1)(2)</sup> (-15 - 35) |           |        |
|   | Power supply                    |                          |                     | 208-230V/1Ph/60Hz                   |           |                        | 208-230V/1Ph/60Hz                   |           |        |
|   | MCA                             |                          | A                   | 28.6                                |           |                        | 28.6                                |           |        |
|   | MOP                             |                          | A                   | 30                                  |           |                        | 30                                  |           |        |
|   | Dimensions (Net)                |                          | HxWxD               | 55 27/32 x 56 1/2 x 15 1/32         |           |                        | 55 27/32 x 56 1/2 x 15 1/32         |           |        |
|   | Leaving Water Temperature Range |                          | Cooling             | °F (°C)                             |           |                        | 41 - 71.6 (5 - 22)                  |           |        |
|   | Water side Heat exchanger       | Water volume             | gal.                | 0.27                                |           |                        | 0.27                                |           |        |
|   |                                 | Water flow rate Min./Max | GPM                 | 4.23 / 15.32                        |           |                        | 4.23 / 15.32                        |           |        |
|   |                                 | Water flow rate Nom.     | Heat GPM            | 8.48                                | 10.59     | 12.13                  | 8.48                                | 10.59     | 12.13  |
|   |                                 |                          | Cool GPM            | N/A                                 | N/A       | N/A                    | 9.72                                | 12.13     | 12.68  |
|   | Factory mounted Back Up Heater  | Capacity                 | kW                  | 6                                   |           |                        | 6                                   |           |        |
| Capacity Steps  |                                 |                          | 2                   |                                     |           | 2                      |                                     |           |        |
| MOP   |                                 |                          | 28.6                |                                     |           | 28.6                   |                                     |           |        |
| MCA   |                                 |                          | 30                  |                                     |           | 30                     |                                     |           |        |
| Power supply  |                                 |                          | 208-230V / 1 / 60Hz |                                     |           | 208-230V / 1 / 60Hz    |                                     |           |        |

Measuring conditions: Heating Ta DB/WB 44.6°F/42.8°F (7/6°C) - LWC 95°F (35°C) - Cooling Ta 95°F (35°C) - LWE 64.4°F (18°C)

(1) E(D/B)L\* models can reach -4°F (-20°C) but without capacity guarantee

(2) Booster heater operation from 95°F (35°C) onwards

(3) These conditions are based on under floor heating/cooling application

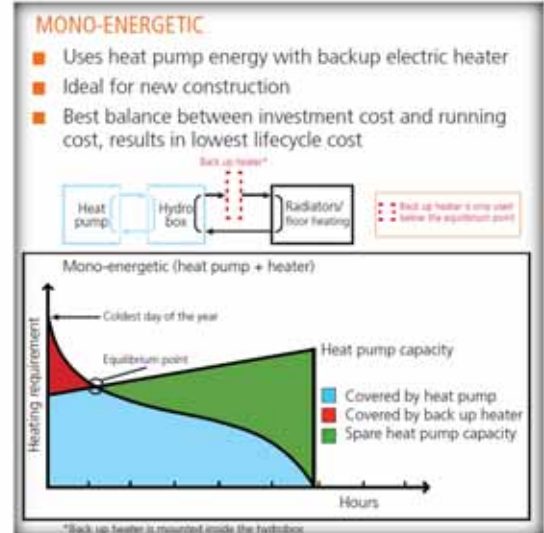
(4) For further information pertaining to the hydronic specs of the MonoBloc system, refer to the engineering databook

## Optional Solar Kit

|                     |  |         | EKSOLHW/BAVJU       |                            |
|---------------------|--|---------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| Heat Exchanger      | Pressure Drop                                  | gal.    | 3.12                |                            |
|                     | Max. Inlet Temp                                | °F (°C) | 230 (110)           |                            |
|                     | Heat Exchange Capacity                         | W/K     | 1,400               |                            |
|                     | Logarithmic Mean Temperature Difference (LMTD) | K       | 5                   |                            |
| Pump                | Number of Speeds                               |         | 3                   |                            |
|                     | Power Input                                    | W/K     | 46                  |                            |
| Water Circuit       | Piping Connections Diameter                    | in.     | 3/4 FBSP            |                            |
| Ambient Temperature | Max.   | °F      | 95 (35)             |                            |
|                     | Min.   | °F      | 33.8 (1)            |                            |
| Power Supply        |  |         | 208-230V/1 ph/60 Hz |                            |
| Power Supply Intake |  |         | from indoor unit    |                            |
| Dimensions (Net)    |  |         | H x W x D           | in. 30-1/32 x 12 x 10-1/32 |

## Option List

|   | Model Number       | Notes                                 |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Condensate Kit                            | EKHBDP             | For Cooling Mode Applications         |
| Digital I/O PCB                           | EKR1HBAAU          | Unit On/Off Alarm On/Off Solar Input  |
| BSP to NPT Connection Adaptors            | DACA-DHWRA-1       | DHW Recirculation Loop 1/2"           |
|   | DACA-DHWTA-1       | DHW Tank Inlet/Outlet 3/4"            |
|   | DACA-THXA-1        | DHW He-Ex 1"                          |
|   | DACA-3WVTA-1       | 3-Way Valve 1-1/4"                    |
|   | DACA-3WVTH-1       | 3-Way Valve 1"                        |
|   | DACA-HBA-1         | EKHB_054 Hydrobox Inlet/Outlet 1-1/4" |
|   | DACA-HBA-2         | EKHB_030 Hydrobox Inlet/Outlet 1"     |
|   | DACA-HBA-3         | EDLQ/EBLQ Inlet/Outlet 1-1/4"         |
| DACA-MP-1                                 | DHW Tank Plug 3/4" |                                       |
| Wall Mounting Bracket for Condensing Unit | DACA-WB-3          | Unit Weight - Up to 500 lbs.          |
| 3rd Party DHW Tank Connection Kit         | DACA-DHW-KIT-1     | For Tanks up to 119G                  |



Currently there is no appropriate U.S. recognized testing and rating standard for technology that is of Air to Water design and can solve Hydronic Heating, Domestic Hot Water and Cooling requirements in a single packaged solution. As such, the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) has issued Daikin with Waivers (Case number: CAC-024, as published from page no. 34,731 in the DOE Federal Register on June 18th, 2010, and Case number CAC-028 as published from page no. 11,438 in the DOE Federal Register on March 2nd, 2011) and assigned an "Alternate Test Procedure" detailing testing requirements to establish full load COP and EER values and provision for calculating the Seasonal Performance Factor (SPF).

# SkyAir Systems

SkyAir is the ultimate ducted and duct free solution for light commercial and residential whole house applications. Ranging from 18,000 Btu/h to 42,000 Btu/h, these innovative systems provide energy efficiency, technological reliability and installation flexibility.

Key features and benefits include:

- DC fan motor improves efficiency compared to conventional AC motors.
- Aero spiral fan and grille minimizes turbulence and increases sound reduction.
- Reluctance brushless DC compressor increases efficiency.
- Swing compressor with friction reduction and quieter rotation or scroll compressor with robust and low sound design provides maximum durability.
- Long piping lengths up to 230 ft. allow layout flexibility.
- Anti-corrosion treatment on the outdoor heat exchanger increases durability.



These one-to-one systems offer connectivity with a variety of indoor units for a simple solution for almost any application.



Wall mounted FAQ/FTXS units are compact and made with a sophisticated design to blend in discretely with any interior décor. These units feature wide angle louvers and auto-swing functions for comfortable airflow distribution.



DC Ducted FBQ units offer a low profile design for an easily concealed look. At less than 12" in height, these built-in systems provide a powerful solution for any small to mid-size application.



Round flow ceiling cassette FCQ units provide an elegant and customizable solution ideal for open plan applications. Easily cleaned with airflow flexibility, systems are a low maintenance option for all around comfort.



Ceiling suspended FHQ units have a slim and elegant design for open or structured applications. With wide air openings and an innovative stream fan, operation is quiet and comfortable throughout the entire space.



Daikin's inverter ducted FTQ units are a cost-effective, space-saving alternative to traditional systems. These systems are designed for quiet operation with superior heating capabilities.

# SkyAir Features



|                     |  | SkyAir                  |     |     |     |     |     |
|---------------------|--|-------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Type                |  | Cool Only and Heat Pump |     |     |     |     |     |
| Models              |  | FTXS                    | FAQ | FBQ | FCQ | FHQ | FTQ |
| Comfortable Airflow | Pulse Amplitude Modulation                             | ●                       | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
|                     | Power Airflow Dual Flaps                               | ●                       |     |     |     |     |     |
|                     | Wide Angle Louvers                                     | ●                       |     |     |     |     |     |
|                     | Vertical Auto Swing (up and down)                      | ●                       | ●   |     | ●   | ●   |     |
|                     | Horizontal Auto Swing (left and right)                 | ●                       |     |     |     |     |     |
|                     | 3 D Airflow  | ●                       |     |     |     |     |     |
| Comfort Control     | Comfortable Mode                                       | ●                       |     |     |     |     |     |
|                     | Indoor Unit Quiet Operation                            | ●                       |     |     |     |     |     |
|                     | Outdoor Unit Quiet Operation                           | ●                       | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
|                     | Intelligent Eye  | ●                       |     |     |     |     |     |
|                     | Automatic Operation (heat pump only)                   | ●                       | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
|                     | Program Dry Function                                   | ●                       | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
| Healthy             | Auto Fan Speed   | ●                       |     |     |     |     |     |
|                     | Hot Start (heat pump only)                             | ●                       | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
|                     | Mold Proof Air Filter                                  | ●                       | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
|                     | Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air Purifying Function | ●                       |     |     |     |     |     |
|                     | Wipe Clean Flat Panel                                  | ●                       |     |     |     |     |     |
|                     | Standby Electricity Saving                             | ●                       |     |     |     |     |     |
| Lifestyle           | Econo Mode   | ●                       |     |     |     |     |     |
|                     | Powerful Operation                                     | ●                       |     |     |     |     |     |
|                     | Remote Controller with Backlit Display                 | ●                       | ◆   | ◆   | ◆   | ◆   | ◆   |
|                     | LCD Wireless Remote Control                            | ●                       | ○   | ○   |     | ○   |     |
| Timers              | Indoor Unit On/Off Timer                               | ●                       | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
|                     | 24 Hour On/Off Timer                                   | ●                       | ●   | ◆   | ◆   | ◆   | ◆   |
|                     | Weekly Timer   | ●                       | ◆   | ◆   | ◆   | ◆   | ◆   |
| Worry Free          | Night Set Mode   | ●                       | ◆   | ◆   | ◆   | ◆   | ◆   |
|                     | Auto Restart After Power Failure                       | ●                       | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
|                     | Self Diagnosis with Digital Display                    | ●                       | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
|                     | Anticorrosion Treatment of Outdoor Heat Exchanger Fin  | ●                       | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |

● Standard Feature

○ Optional Feature

◆ With BRC1E72 Controller

# Wall Mounted Unit



RZQ\_PVJU9  
RZR\_PVJU



FAQ\_PVJU



BRC1E72  
(Option)



BRC7E818  
(Option)

## Sleek in design with comfort control features.

Key features include:

- Energy efficiency up to SEER 18.6 and HSPF 9.1
- Wide angle louvers distribute comfortable airflow
- Auto-swing function ensures efficient air distribution
- Front panel can be removed for easy cleaning
- Quiet operation as low as 37 dB(A)
- Optional wireless controller
- Optional wired controller
- Optional condensate pump



Combination of FAQ18PVJU with RZQ18PVJU9 qualify for the Energy Tax Extenders of The American Taxpayers Relief Act of 2012.



| System Performance  |                                     |     |                            |            |
|---|-------------------------------------|-----|----------------------------|------------|
| Model Name  | Indoor (Cooling Only and Heat Pump) |     | FAQ18PVJU                  | FAQ24PVJU  |
|   | Outdoor (Cooling Only)              |     | RZR18PVJU                  | RZR24PVJU  |
|   | Outdoor (Heat Pump)                 |     | RZQ18PVJU9                 | RZQ24PVJU9 |
| Cooling Capacity (Rated)                                      | Btu/h                               |     | 18,000                     | 24,000     |
| Heating Capacity (Rated)                                      | Btu/h                               |     | 20,000                     | 26,000     |
| SEER  |                                     |     | 18.6                       | 17.6       |
| EER   |                                     |     | 12.7                       | 10.2       |
| HSPF*   |                                     |     | 8.7                        | 9.1        |
| Power Supply  | V/ph/Hz                             |     | 208-230V/1/60              |            |
| Minimum Circuit Amps  | A                                   |     | 16.5                       | 16.5       |
| Maximum Overcurrent Protection                                | A                                   |     | 20.0                       | 20.0       |
| Power Consumption - Cooling                                   | W                                   |     | 1,420                      | 2,350      |
| Power Consumption - Heating*                                  | W                                   |     | 1,870                      | 3,300      |
| Indoor Units - FAQ_PVJU Wall Mount Units                      |                                     |     |                            |            |
| Model Name  |                                     |     | FAQ18PVJU                  | FAQ24PVJU  |
| Moisture Removal  | gal/h                               |     | n/a                        | n/a        |
| Airflow (H/L)   | CFM                                 |     | 500/400                    | 635/470    |
| Sound Pressure - Cooling (H/L)                                | dB(A)                               |     | 43/37                      | 43/37      |
| Sound Pressure - Heating (HL)*                                | dB(A)                               |     | 43/37                      | 43/37      |
| Piping Connections  | Liquid (O.D.)                       | in. | Ø 3/8                      | Ø 3/8      |
|   | Gas (O.D.)                          | in. | Ø 5/8                      | Ø 5/8      |
|   | Condensate Drain                    | in. | Ø 11/16                    | Ø 11/16    |
| Dimensions (H x W x D)  | Inch                                |     | 11-3/8 x 41-3/8 x 9        |            |
| Net Weight  | lbs.                                |     | 31                         | 31         |
| Outdoor Units - RZR_PVJU Cooling Only and RZQ_PVJU9 Heat Pump |                                     |     |                            |            |
| Model Name  | Cooling Only                        |     | RZR18PVJU                  | RZR24PVJU  |
|   | Heat Pump                           |     | RZQ18PVJU9                 | RZQ24PVJU9 |
| Sound Pressure Level - Cooling/Heating*                       | dB(A)                               |     | 49/49                      | 49/49      |
| Operating Range - Cooling                                     | °F DB                               |     | 23 - 115                   | 23 - 115   |
| Operating Range - Cooling with Optional Wind Baffle           | °F DB                               |     | 0 - 115                    | 0 - 115    |
| Operating Range - Heating*                                    | °F DB                               |     | 0 - 77                     | 0 - 77     |
| Operating Range - Heating*                                    | °F WB                               |     | 0 - 60                     | 0 - 60     |
| Max. Piping Length  | ft.                                 |     | 164                        | 164        |
| Max. Piping Height  | ft.                                 |     | 98                         | 98         |
| Dimensions (H x W x D)  | in.                                 |     | 30-5/16 x 35-7/16 x 12-5/8 |            |
| Net Weight  | lbs.                                |     | 150                        | 150        |

\*Applicable to heat pump models only

# Wall Mounted Unit



## Sophisticated in design with energy saving features.

Key features include:

- Energy efficiency up to SEER 19.3
- Intelligent eye adjusts operation mode depending on occupancy, maximizing energy savings
- Wide angle louvers and 3-D airflow provide comfortable and efficient air distribution
- Titanium apatite photocatalytic air-purifying filter provides cleaner, healthier air
- Standby electricity saving feature reduces energy consumption by up to 90% when the system is not in use



Ultra Low Ambient kit for RKS\_LVJU will extend worry free operation with factory tested and approved cooling operation down to -40°F/-40°C.



| System Performance  |                                     |                          |                 |
|---|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|
| Model Name  | Indoor (Cooling Only and Heat Pump) | FTXS30LVJU               | FTXS36LVJU      |
|   | Outdoor (Cooling Only)              | RKS30LVJU                | RKS36LVJU       |
|   | Outdoor (Heat Pump)                 | RXS30LVJU                | RXS36LVJU       |
| Cooling Capacity (Rated)  | Btu/h                               | 30,000                   | 36,000          |
| Cooling Capacity (Min - Max)  | Btu/h                               | 10,200 - 30,000          | 10,200 - 36,000 |
| Heating Capacity (Rated)*   | Btu/h                               | 34,800                   | 38,000          |
| Heating Capacity (Min - Max)*   | Btu/h                               | 10,200 - 34,800          | 10,200 - 38,000 |
| SEER / EER  |                                     | 19.3 / 10.71             | 17.9 / 8.37     |
| HSPF*   |                                     | 8.3                      | 8.3             |
| Power Supply  | V/ph/Hz                             | 208-230V/1/60            |                 |
| Minimum Circuit Amps  | A                                   | 19.5                     | 19.5            |
| Maximum Overcurrent Protection  | A                                   | 20.0                     | 20.0            |
| Power Consumption - Cooling   | W                                   | 2,800                    | 4,300           |
| Power Consumption - Heating*  | W                                   | 3,900                    | 4,200           |
| Indoor Units - FTXS_LVJU Wall Mounted Units                             |                                     |                          |                 |
| Model Name  |                                     | FTXS30LVJU               | FTXS36LVJU      |
| Airflow (H/M/L/SL)  | CFM                                 | 706/611/519/473          | 770/635/519/473 |
| Sound Pressure - Cooling (H/M/L/SL)                                     | dB(A)                               | 47/45/40/37              | 49/45/40/37     |
| Sound Pressure - Heating (H/M/L/SL)*                                    | dB(A)                               | 47/44/38/35              | 49/44/38/35     |
| Piping Connections  | Liquid (O.D.)                       | in. Ø 3/8                | Ø 3/8           |
|   | Gas (O.D.)                          | in. Ø 5/8                | Ø 5/8           |
|   | Condensate Drain                    | in. Ø 5/8                | Ø 5/8           |
| Dimensions (H x W x D)  | in.                                 | 13-3/8 x 47-1/4 x 9-7/16 |                 |
| Net Weight  | lbs.                                | 38.0                     |                 |
| Outdoor Units - RKS_LVJU Cooling Only and RXS_LVJU Heat Pump            |                                     |                          |                 |
| Model Name  | Cooling Only                        | RKS30LVJU                | RKS36LVJU       |
|   | Heat Pump                           | RXS30LVJU                | RXS36LVJU       |
| Sound Pressure Level - Cooling/Heating*                                 | dB(A)                               | 54/55                    | 54/55           |
| Operating Range - Cooling   | °F DB                               | 14 - 115                 | 14 - 115        |
| Operating Range - Cooling with Optional Wind Baffle                     | °F DB                               | 0 - 115                  | 0 - 115         |
| Operating Range - Cooling with Optional Wind Baffle and Low Ambient Kit | °F DB                               | -40 - 115                | -40 - 115       |
| Operating Range - Heating*  | °F DB                               | 5 - 75                   | 5 - 75          |
| Operating Range - Heating with Optional Wind Baffle*                    | °F DB                               | 0 - 75                   | 0 - 75          |
| Max. Piping Length  | ft.                                 | 98.4                     | 98.4            |
| Max. Piping Height  | ft.                                 | 65.6                     | 65.6            |
| Dimensions (H x W x D)  | in.                                 | 38-15/16 x 37 x 12-5/8   |                 |
| Net Weight  | lbs.                                | 179.0                    | 179.0           |

\*Applicable to heat pump models only

Ultra Low Ambient kit contains a code heater, crank case heater, and printed circuit board and can be installed on the following models only:

| Kit Model  | Outdoor Units | Indoor Units | Tons |
|------------|---------------|--------------|------|
| 2F018535-1 | RKS30LVJU     | FTXS30LVJU   | 2.5  |
| 2F018535-2 | RXS36LVJU     | FTXS36LVJU   | 3.0  |

Optional outdoor unit wind baffle, KPW5E112, is required and sold separately.

Optional Code Heater: 208/230V 60Hz 7W      Optional Crank Case Heater: 208/230V 60Hz 18W

# DC Duct Concealed



RZQ\_PVJU(9)  
RZR\_PVJU



FBQ\_PVJU



BRC1E72  
(Option)  
BRC4C82  
(Option)



Combination of FBQ18PVJU with RZR18PVJU and FBQ18PVJU with RZQ18PVJU9 qualify for the Energy Tax Extenders of The American Taxpayers Relief Act of 2012.

## Powerful system in a compact design.

Key features include:

- Medium external static pressure (ESP) capabilities offer up to 0.8" W.G.
- DC fan motor provides improved efficiency
- Three user selected fan speeds available plus fan "Auto" logic
- Built-in condensate pump
- Bottom access for easy service
- Low profile design at less than 12" high
- Optional wired controller



| System Performance             |                                     |  |              |            |           |            |            |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------|
| Model Name                     | Indoor (Cooling Only and Heat Pump) |  | FBQ18PVJU    | FBQ24PVJU  | FBQ30PVJU | FBQ36PVJU  | FBQ42PVJU  |
|                                | Outdoor (Cooling Only)              |  | RZR18PVJU    | RZR24PVJU  | RZR30PVJU | RZR36PVJU  | RZR42PVJU  |
|                                | Outdoor (Heat Pump)                 |  | RZQ18PVJU9   | RZQ24PVJU9 | RZQ30PVJU | RZQ36PVJU9 | RZQ42PVJU9 |
| Cooling Capacity (Rated)       | Btu/h                               |  | 18,000       | 24,000     | 30,000    | 36,000     | 42,000     |
| Heating Capacity (Rated)       | Btu/h                               |  | 20,000       | 27,000     | 34,000    | 40,000     | 47,000     |
| SEER                           |                                     |  | 17.5         | 16.5       | 16.0      | 17.5       | 16.0       |
| EER                            |                                     |  | 14.1         | 12.0       | 10.5      | 11.2       | 10.2       |
| HSPF*                          |                                     |  | 10.6         | 10.5       | 9.2       | 9.1        | 8.8        |
| Power Supply                   | V/ph/Hz                             |  | 208-230/1/60 |            |           |            |            |
| Minimum Circuit Amps           | A                                   |  | 16.5         | 16.5       | 16.5      | 27         | 27         |
| Maximum Overcurrent Protection | A                                   |  | 20           | 20         | 20        | 30         | 30         |
| Power Consumption - Cooling    | W                                   |  | 1,280        | 2,000      | 2,860     | 3,210      | 4,120      |
| Power Consumption - Heating*   | W                                   |  | 1,540        | 2,330      | 3,020     | 3,350      | 4,050      |

### Indoor Units - FBQ\_PVJU DC Duct

| Model Name                        | FBQ18PVJU        |                             | FBQ24PVJU   | FBQ30PVJU   | FBQ36PVJU    | FBQ42PVJU                   |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-----------------------------|
| Airflow (H/M/L)                   | CFM              | 635/582/529                 | 688/618/565 | 882/794/706 | 1130/953/812 | 1377/1165/988               |
| External Static Pressure          | "W.G.            | Standard 0.40 (0.80 - 0.20) |             |             |              |                             |
| Sound Pressure - Cooling (H/M/L)  | dB(A)            | 41/39/37                    | 42/40/38    | 43/41/39    | 43/41/39     | 44/42/40                    |
| Sound Pressure - Heating (H/M/L)* | dB(A)            | 41/39/37                    | 42/40/38    | 43/41/39    | 43/41/39     | 44/42/40                    |
| Piping Connections                | Liquid (O.D.)    | in.                         | Ø 1/4 **    | Ø 3/8       | Ø 3/8        | Ø 3/8                       |
|                                   | Gas (O.D.)       | in.                         | Ø 1/2 **    | Ø 5/8       | Ø 5/8        | Ø 5/8                       |
|                                   | Condensate Drain | in.                         | Ø 1-1/4     | Ø 1-1/4     | Ø 1-1/4      | Ø 1-1/4                     |
| Dimensions (H x W x D)            | Inch             | 11-13/16 x 39-3/8 x 27-9/16 |             |             |              | 11-13/16 x 55-1/8 x 27-9/16 |
| Net Weight                        | lbs.             | 80                          | 80          | 80          | 102          | 102                         |

### Outdoor Units - RZR\_PVJU Cooling Only and RZQ\_PVJU(9) Heat Pump

| Model Name  | Cooling Only |  | RZR18PVJU                  | RZR24PVJU  | RZR30PVJU | RZR36PVJU  | RZR42PVJU                   |
|---|--------------|--|----------------------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------------------------|
|   | Heat Pump    |  | RZQ18PVJU9                 | RZQ24PVJU9 | RZQ30PVJU | RZQ36PVJU9 | RZQ42PVJU9                  |
| Sound Pressure Level - Cooling/Heating*             | dB(A)        |  | 49/49                      | 49/49      | 49/49     | 58/58      | 58/58                       |
| Operating Range - Cooling                           | °F DB        |  | 23 - 115                   | 23 - 115   | 23 - 115  | 23 - 115   | 23 - 115                    |
| Operating Range - Cooling with Optional Wind Baffle | °F DB        |  | 0 - 115                    | 0 - 115    | 0 - 115   | 0 - 115    | 0 - 115                     |
| Operating Range - Heating*                          | °F DB        |  | 0 - 77                     | 0 - 77     | 0 - 77    | 0 - 77     | 0 - 77                      |
| Operating Range - Heating*                          | °F WB        |  | 0 - 60                     | 0 - 60     | 0 - 60    | 0 - 60     | 0 - 60                      |
| Max. Piping Length                                  | ft.          |  | 164                        | 164        | 164       | 230        | 230                         |
| Max. Piping Height                                  | ft.          |  | 98                         | 98         | 98        | 164        | 164                         |
| Dimensions (H x W x D)                              | in.          |  | 30-5/16 x 35-7/16 x 12-5/8 |            |           |            | 52-15/16 x 35-7/16 x 12-5/8 |
| Net Weight  | lbs.         |  | 150                        | 150        | 150       | 283        | 283                         |

\*Applicable to heat pump models only

\*\*use a 3/8" x 5/8" line set and reduce at the indoor unit connections. Refer to Technical Bulletin #001-13.

| MERV 13 Filter Kit Option contains a MERV 13 filter, adapter frame and easy to follow installation instructions and can be installed on the following models only: |               |
|--|---------------|
| Kit Model  | Indoor Units  |
| DACA-FXMQ12-13-1K  | FXMQ07-12PVJU |
| DACA-FXMQ30-13-1K  | FXMQ18-30PVJU |
| DACA-FXMQ48-13-1K  | FXMQ36-48PVJU |

| Enthalpy economizer (field applied accessory) |              |
|---|--------------|
| Model   | Indoor Units |
| ECONMQ30P-8-1K (MERV 8 Filter)                | FBQ18-30PVJU |
| ECONMQ30P-13-1K (MERV 13 Filter)              |              |
| ECONMQ48P-8-1K (MERV 8 Filter)                | FBQ36-42PVJU |
| ECONMQ48P-13-1K (MERV 13 Filter)              |              |

# Round Flow Cassette



RZQ\_PVJU(9)  
RZR\_PVJU



FCQ\_PAVJU



BRC1E72  
(Option)

## Customizable comfort ideal for open plan applications.

Key features include:

- 23 configurable airflow patterns ensure ideal air distribution for maximum comfort and savings
- 360° airflow reduces draft
- Lower air velocities provide better airflow distribution
- Stain resistant decoration panel allows for easy cleaning
- Condensate pump provided as standard
- Outside air integration possible
- Optional wired controller



Combination of FCQ18PAVJU with RZR18PVJU and FCQ18PAVJU with RZQ18PVJU9 qualify for the Energy Tax Extenders of The American Taxpayers Relief Act of 2012.



| System Performance  |                                     |                             |             |             |                             |              |            |
|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------------|--------------|------------|
| Model Name  | Indoor (Cooling Only and Heat Pump) |                             | FCQ18PAVJU  | FCQ24PAVJU  | FCQ30PAVJU                  | FCQ36PAVJU   | FCQ42PAVJU |
|   | Outdoor (Cooling Only)              |                             | RZR18PVJU   | RZR24PVJU   | RZR30PVJU                   | RZR36PVJU    | RZR42PVJU  |
|   | Outdoor (Heat Pump)                 |                             | RZQ18PVJU9  | RZQ24PVJU9  | RZQ30PVJU                   | RZQ36PVJU9   | RZQ42PVJU9 |
| Cooling Capacity (Rated)  | Btu/h                               | 18,000                      | 24,000      | 30,000      | 36,000                      | 42,000       |            |
| Heating Capacity (Rated)  | Btu/h                               | 20,000                      | 27,000      | 34,000      | 40,000                      | 47,000       |            |
| SEER  |                                     | 17.2                        | 16.8        | 15.8        | 17.5                        | 16           |            |
| EER   |                                     | 13.9                        | 12.0        | 10.2        | 11.2                        | 10.2         |            |
| HSPF*   |                                     | 10.1                        | 9.7         | 9.7         | 8.4                         | 8.5          |            |
| Power Supply  | V/ph/Hz                             | 208-230/1/60                |             |             |                             |              |            |
| Minimum Circuit Amps  | A                                   | 16.5                        | 16.5        | 16.5        | 27.0                        | 27.0         |            |
| Maximum Overcurrent Protection                                  | A                                   | 20.0                        | 20.0        | 20.0        | 30.0                        | 30.0         |            |
| Power Consumption - Cooling                                     | W                                   | 1,380                       | 2,000       | 3,230       | 3,160                       | 4,080        |            |
| Power Consumption - Heating*                                    | W                                   | 1,460                       | 2,080       | 2,930       | 3,260                       | 4,050        |            |
| Indoor Units - FCQ_PVJU Roundflow Cassette                      |                                     |                             |             |             |                             |              |            |
| Model Name  |                                     | FCQ18PAVJU                  | FCQ24PAVJU  | FCQ30PAVJU  | FCQ36PAVJU                  | FCQ42PAVJU   |            |
| Airflow (H/M/L)   | CFM                                 | 560/470/390                 | 780/620/470 | 830/670/530 | 1180/910/700                | 1220/970/790 |            |
| Sound Pressure - Cooling (H/M/L)                                | dB(A)                               | 32/30/27                    | 36/32/28    | 38/35/31    | 44/38/32                    | 45/40/34     |            |
| Sound Pressure - Heating (H/M/L)*                               | dB(A)                               | 32/30/27                    | 36/32/28    | 38/35/31    | 44/38/32                    | 45/40/34     |            |
| Piping Connections  | Liquid (O.D.)                       | in.                         | Ø 1/4 **    | Ø 3/8       | Ø 3/8                       | Ø 3/8        |            |
|   | Gas (O.D.)                          | in.                         | Ø 1/2 **    | Ø 5/8       | Ø 5/8                       | Ø 5/8        |            |
|   | Condensate Drain                    | in.                         | Ø 1-1/4     | Ø 1-1/4     | Ø 1-1/4                     | Ø 1-1/4      |            |
| Dimensions (H x W x D)  | in.                                 | 9-11/16 x 33-1/16 x 33-1/16 |             |             | 11-5/16 x 33-1/16 x 33-1/16 |              |            |
| Net Weight  | lbs.                                | 43.0                        | 48.5        | 48.5        | 55.0                        | 55.0         |            |
| Outdoor Units - RZR_PVJU Cooling Only and RZQ_PVJU(9) Heat Pump |                                     |                             |             |             |                             |              |            |
| Model Name  | Cooling Only                        | RZR18PVJU                   | RZR24PVJU   | RZR30PVJU   | RZR36PVJU                   | RZR42PVJU    |            |
|   | Heat Pump                           | RZQ18PVJU9                  | RZQ24PVJU9  | RZQ30PVJU   | RZQ36PVJU9                  | RZQ42PVJU9   |            |
| Sound Pressure Level - Cooling/Heating*                         | dB(A)                               | 49/49                       | 49/49       | 49/49       | 58/58                       | 58/58        |            |
| Operating Range - Cooling                                       | °F DB                               | 23 - 115                    | 23 - 115    | 23 - 115    | 23 - 115                    | 23 - 115     |            |
| Operating Range - Cooling with Optional Wind Baffle             | °F DB                               | 0 - 115                     | 0 - 115     | 0 - 115     | 0 - 115                     | 0 - 115      |            |
| Operating Range - Heating*                                      | °F DB                               | 0 - 77                      | 0 - 77      | 0 - 77      | 0 - 77                      | 0 - 77       |            |
| Operating Range - Heating*                                      | °F WB                               | 0 - 60                      | 0 - 60      | 0 - 60      | 0 - 60                      | 0 - 60       |            |
| Max. Piping Length  | ft.                                 | 164                         | 164         | 164         | 230                         | 230          |            |
| Max. Piping Height  | ft.                                 | 98                          | 98          | 98          | 164                         | 164          |            |
| Dimensions (H x W x D)  | in.                                 | 30-5/16 x 35-7/16 x 12-5/8  |             |             | 52-15/16 x 35-7/16 x 12-5/8 |              |            |
| Net Weight  | lbs.                                | 150                         | 150         | 150         | 283                         | 283          |            |

\*Applicable to heat pump models only \*\*use a 3/8" x 5/8" line set and reduce at the indoor unit connections. Refer to Technical Bulletin #001-13.

MERV 13 Filter Kit Option contains a MERV 13 filter and easy to follow installation instructions and can be installed on the following models only:

| Kit Model     | Indoor Units  |
|---------------|---------------|
| DACA-FQP13-1K | FCQ18-42PAVJU |

# Ceiling Suspended



RZQ\_PVJU(9)  
RZR\_PVJU



FHQ\_PVJU  
FHQ\_MVJU



BRC1E72  
(Option)



BRC7E83  
(Option)

## A slim solution for open or structured ceilings.

Key features include:

- Slim in height at less than 8"
- Auto-swing capability with 100° airflow pattern distributes comfortable airflow
- Innovative stream fan technology keeps sound pressure levels low
- Lateral servicing space allows installation in corners, narrow spaces, walls, and ceilings
- Flat panel design makes cleaning simple
- Concealed piping
- Optional wired controller
- Optional condensate pump



Combination of FHQ18PVJU with RZR18PVJU, and FHQ18PVJU with RZQ18PVJU9, and FHQ24PVJU with RZQ24PVJU9 qualify for the Energy Tax Extenders of The American Taxpayers Relief Act of 2012.



| System Performance  |                                     |     |                            |            |           |                             |            |
|---|-------------------------------------|-----|----------------------------|------------|-----------|-----------------------------|------------|
| Model Name  | Indoor (Cooling Only and Heat Pump) |     | FHQ18PVJU                  | FHQ24PVJU  | FHQ30PVJU | FHQ36MVJU                   | FHQ42MVJU  |
|   | Outdoor (Cooling Only)              |     | RZR18PVJU                  | RZR24PVJU  | RZR30PVJU | RZR36PVJU                   | RZR42PVJU  |
|   | Outdoor (Heat Pump)                 |     | RZQ18PVJU9                 | RZQ24PVJU9 | RZQ30PVJU | RZQ36PVJU9                  | RZQ42PVJU9 |
| Cooling Capacity (Rated)  | Btu/h                               |     | 18,000                     | 24,000     | 30,000    | 36,000                      | 40,500     |
| Heating Capacity (Rated)  | Btu/h                               |     | 20,000                     | 27,000     | 34,000    | 37,500                      | 39,500     |
| SEER  |                                     |     | 18.0                       | 18.1       | 17.2      | 14.0                        | 13.8       |
| EER   |                                     |     | 14.0                       | 12.6       | 10.5      | 10.2                        | 9.5        |
| HSPF*   |                                     |     | 11.1                       | 10.0       | 8.4       | 8.1                         | 8.2        |
| Power Supply  | V/ph/Hz                             |     | 208-230/1/60               |            |           |                             |            |
| Minimum Circuit Amps  | A                                   |     | 16.5                       | 16.5       | 27        | 27                          | 27         |
| Maximum Overcurrent Protection                                  | A                                   |     | 20                         | 20         | 30        | 30                          | 30         |
| Power Consumption - Cooling                                     | W                                   |     | 1,290                      | 1,900      | 2,860     | 3,530                       | 4,260      |
| Power Consumption - Heating*                                    | W                                   |     | 1,510                      | 2,200      | 3,690     | 3,660                       | 3,990      |
| Indoor Units - FHQ_PVJU Ceiling Suspended                       |                                     |     |                            |            |           |                             |            |
| Model Name  |                                     |     | FHQ18PVJU                  | FHQ24PVJU  | FHQ30PVJU | FHQ36MVJU                   | FHQ42MVJU  |
| Airflow (H/L)   | CFM                                 |     | 790/670                    | 790/670    | 790/670   | 830/670                     | 850/700    |
| Sound Pressure - Cooling (H/L)                                  | dB(A)                               |     | 45/-                       | 45/-       | 45/-      | 46/-                        | 47/-       |
| Sound Pressure - Heating (H/L)*                                 | dB(A)                               |     | 45/-                       | 45/-       | 45/-      | 46/-                        | 47/-       |
| Piping Connections  | Liquid (O.D.)                       | in. | Ø 3/8                      | Ø 3/8      | Ø 3/8     | Ø 3/8                       | Ø 3/8      |
|   | Gas (O.D.)                          | in. | Ø 5/8                      | Ø 5/8      | Ø 5/8     | Ø 5/8                       | Ø 5/8      |
|   | Condensate Drain                    | in. | Ø 1                        | Ø 1        | Ø 1       | Ø 1                         | Ø 1        |
| Dimensions (H x W x D)  | in.                                 |     | 7-11/16 x 62-5/8 x 26-3/4  |            |           |                             |            |
| Net Weight  | lbs.                                |     | 90                         | 90         | 90        | 90                          | 90         |
| Outdoor Units - RZR_PVJU Cooling Only and RZQ_PVJU(9) Heat Pump |                                     |     |                            |            |           |                             |            |
| Model Name  |                                     |     | RZR18PVJU                  | RZR24PVJU  | RZR30PVJU | RZR36PVJU                   | RZR42PVJU  |
|   | Cooling Only                        |     | RZQ18PVJU9                 | RZQ24PVJU9 | RZQ30PVJU | RZQ36PVJU9                  | RZQ42PVJU9 |
| Sound Pressure Level - Cooling/Heating*                         | dB(A)                               |     | 49/49                      | 49/49      | 49/49     | 58/58                       | 58/58      |
| Operating Range - Cooling                                       | °F DB                               |     | 23 - 115                   | 23 - 115   | 23 - 115  | 23 - 115                    | 23 - 115   |
| Operating Range - Cooling with Optional Wind Baffle             | °F DB                               |     | 0 - 115                    | 0 - 115    | 0 - 115   | 0 - 115                     | 0 - 115    |
| Operating Range - Heating*                                      | °F DB                               |     | 0 - 77                     | 0 - 77     | 0 - 77    | 0 - 77                      | 0 - 77     |
| Operating Range - Heating*                                      | °F WB                               |     | 0 - 60                     | 0 - 60     | 0 - 60    | 0 - 60                      | 0 - 60     |
| Max. Piping Length  | ft.                                 |     | 164                        | 164        | 164       | 230                         | 230        |
| Max. Piping Height  | ft.                                 |     | 98                         | 98         | 98        | 164                         | 164        |
| Dimensions (H x W x D)  | in.                                 |     | 30-5/16 x 35-7/16 x 12-5/8 |            |           | 52-15/16 x 35-7/16 x 12-5/8 |            |
| Net Weight  | lbs.                                |     | 150                        | 150        | 150       | 283                         | 283        |

\*Applicable to heat pump models only



# Inverter Ducted



RZQ\_PVJU9



FTQ\_PBVJU



BRC1E72  
(Option)



BRC4C82  
(Option)



## An intelligent alternative to traditional unitary systems.

Key features include:

- Up flow or horizontal right configurations for the indoor unit
- Energy efficiency up to SEER 20.0
- High heating capacity at low ambient temperatures as low as 0°F with no electrical heat
- Field-installed electric heater options available from 3 kW to 15 kW (electric heater connection kit part no. KER26A60 required for electric heat integration)
- Low outdoor unit sound levels (as low as 49 dB(A)) compared to traditional systems (73 dB(A))



Combination of FTQ18/24/30/36PBVJU with RZQ18/24/30/36PVJU9 qualify for the Energy Tax Extenders of The American Taxpayers Relief Act of 2012.

| System Performance                                  |                  |                            |             |               |                             |                 |
|---|------------------|----------------------------|-------------|---------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|
| Model Name  | Indoor           | FTQ18PBVJU                 | FTQ24PBVJU  | FTQ30PBVJU    | FTQ36PBVJU                  | FTQ42PBVJU      |
|   | Outdoor          | RZQ18PVJU9                 | RZQ24PVJU9  | RZQ30PVJU9    | RZQ36PVJU9                  | RZQ42PVJU9      |
| Cooling Capacity (Rated)                            | Btu/h            | 18,000                     | 24,000      | 30,000        | 36,000                      | 40,000          |
| Heating Capacity (Rated)                            | Btu/h            | 20,000                     | 27,000      | 34,000        | 40,000                      | 47,000          |
| SEER  |                  | 20.0                       | 19.0        | 19.5          | 18.0                        | 17.0            |
| EER   |                  | 14.5                       | 13.5        | 13.5          | 12.5                        | 12.0            |
| HSPF  |                  | 12.0                       | 11.5        | 10.0          | 9.5                         | 9.0             |
| COP   |                  | 4.0                        | 3.8         | 3.7           | 3.6                         | 3.2             |
| Power Supply  | V/ph/Hz          | 208-230/1/60               |             |               |                             |                 |
| Minimum Circuit Amps                                | A                | 1.5                        | 1.6         | 2.3           | 2.8                         | 3.6             |
| Maximum Overcurrent Protection                      | A                | 20.0                       |             | 30.0          |                             |                 |
| Indoor Units - FTQ Unitary                          |                  |                            |             |               |                             |                 |
| Model Name  |                  | FTQ18PBVJU                 | FTQ24PBVJU  | FTQ30PBVJU    | FTQ36PBVJU                  | FTQ42PBVJU      |
| External Static Pressure                            | in. W.G.         | Up to 0.50                 |             |               |                             |                 |
| Airflow (H/M/L)                                     | CFM              | 600/510/420                | 800/680/560 | 1,000/850/700 | 1,200/1,020/840             | 1,400/1,190/980 |
| Piping Connections                                  | Liquid (O.D.)    | in. Ø 3/8                  | Ø 3/8       | Ø 3/8         | Ø 3/8                       | Ø 3/8           |
|   | Gas (O.D.)       | in. Ø 5/8                  | Ø 5/8       | Ø 5/8         | Ø 5/8                       | Ø 5/8           |
|   | Condensate Drain | in. Ø 1                    | Ø 1         | Ø 1           | Ø 1                         | Ø 1             |
| Dimensions (H x W x D)                              | in.              | 48-1/8 x 22 x 26           |             |               | 58-1/4 x 22 x 26            |                 |
| Net Weight  | lbs.             | 150.0                      |             |               | 192.0                       |                 |
| Outdoor Units - RZQ_PVJU9 Heat Pump                 |                  |                            |             |               |                             |                 |
| Model Name  |                  | RZQ18PVJU9                 | RZQ24PVJU9  | RZQ30PVJU9    | RZQ36PVJU9                  | RZQ42PVJU9      |
| Sound Pressure Level - Cooling/Heating              | dB(A)            | 49/49                      | 49/49       | 49/49         | 58/58                       | 58/58           |
| Operating Range - Cooling                           | °F DB            | 23 - 115                   | 23 - 115    | 23 - 115      | 23 - 115                    | 23 - 115        |
| Operating Range - Heating                           | °F DB            | 0 - 77                     | 0 - 77      | 0 - 77        | 0 - 77                      | 0 - 77          |
| Operating Range - Cooling with Optional Wind Baffle | °F DB            | 0 - 115                    | 0 - 115     | 0 - 115       | 0 - 115                     | 0 - 115         |
| Operating Range - Heating                           | °F WB            | 0 - 60                     | 0 - 60      | 0 - 60        | 0 - 60                      | 0 - 60          |
| Max. Piping Length                                  | ft.              | 98.0                       |             |               | 230.0                       |                 |
| Max. Piping Height                                  | ft.              | 98.0                       |             |               | 164.0                       |                 |
| Dimensions (H x W x D)                              | in.              | 30-5/16 x 35-7/16 x 12-5/8 |             |               | 52-15/16 x 35-7/16 x 12-5/8 |                 |
| Net Weight  | lbs.             | 150.0                      |             |               | 283.0                       |                 |
| Electric Heater Capacity                            |                  |                            |             |               |                             |                 |
| Model Name  | HKR-03           | HKR-05C                    | HKR-06      | HKR-08C       | HKR-10C                     | HKR-15C         |
| FTQ18PBVJU  | ○                | ●                          | ●           | X             | X                           | X               |
| FTQ24PBVJU  | ○                | ●                          | ●           | ●             | ●                           | X               |
| FTQ30PBVJU  | ○                | ○                          | ●           | ●             | ●                           | X               |
| FTQ36PBVJU  | ○                | ○                          | ●           | ●             | ●                           | X               |
| FTQ42PBVJU  | ○                | ○                          | ○           | ○             | ●                           | ●*              |





○ Electric heater option with heat pump is allowed  
\*Acceptable for 2-step control

● Electric heater option only.

X Not allowed.



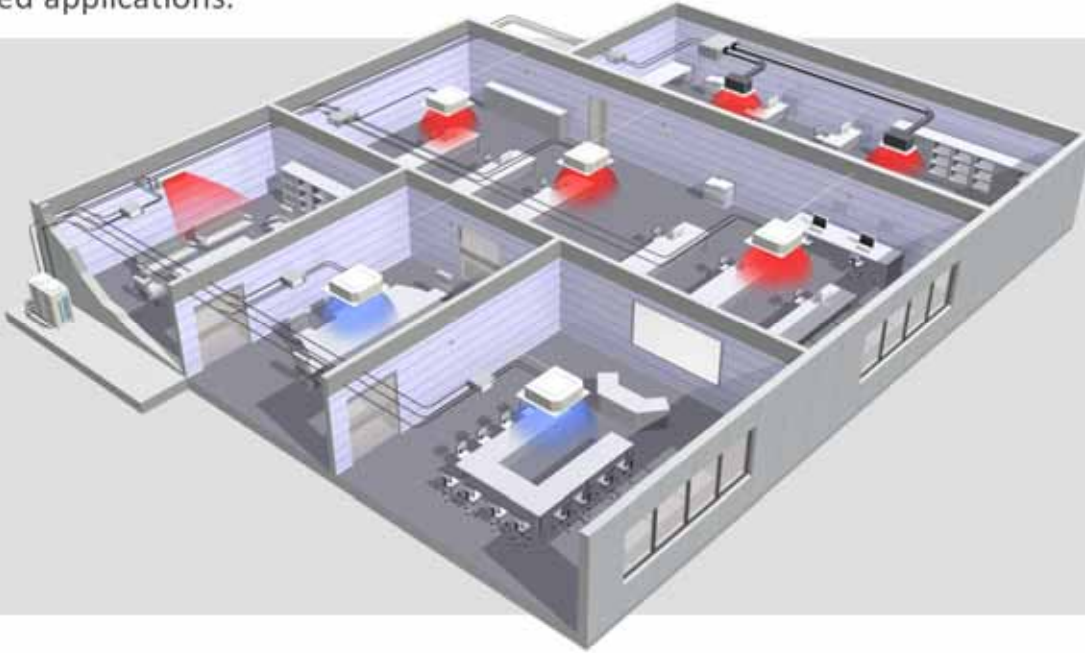
# SkyAir Controls

| Individual Zone Controllers |   |   |   |   |   |
|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|
|                             |   | Navigation Wired R/C<br>BRC1E72   | Wireless R/C<br>BRC7E818<br>BRC4C82<br>BRC7E83                                    | Wired R/C<br>BRC944B2   | Wireless R/C<br>For FTXS<br>ARC452  |
|                             | Model                                     |  |  |  |  |
| User Friendly               | Backlit LCD Display                       | ●   |   |   |   |
|                             | °F/°C Selector                            | ●   |   | ●   | ●   |
|                             | Intuitive Configuration Menu              | ●   |   |   |   |
|                             | Room Temperature Display                  | ●   |   |   |   |
|                             | Temperature Sensor Included               | ●   |   |   |   |
|                             | Clock Display 12/24 Hour 24 Hour 24 Hour  | 12/24 Hour  |   |   | 24 Hour   |
| Operation                   | English/French/Spanish                    | ●   |   |   |   |
|                             | Start/Stop                                | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
|                             | Operation Mode                            | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
|                             | Setpoint                                  | Dual / Single   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
|                             | Auto-changeover                           | Heat Pump   |   |   | ●   |
|                             | Independent Cooling and Heating Setpoints | ●   |   |   |   |
|                             | Setpoint Range Limitation                 | ●   |   |   |   |
|                             | Setpoint Minimum Dead-band                | 0-8°F, Default 2°F  |   |   |   |
|                             | Setpoint Range                            | 60° to 90°F<br>(Independent Cool/Heat)  | 60° to 90°F   | 64° to 90°F   | 64° to 90°F   |
|                             | Setback Unit Off                          | Range 40°-95°F<br>(Out of Setpoint Range)   |   |   |   |
|                             | Permit/Prohibit Selection                 | Access Level +<br>Individual Button Prohibit                                      |   |   |   |
|                             | Monitoring                                | Fan Speed   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
| Airflow Direction           |   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
| Status                      |   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
| Malfunction Flashing        |   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
| Malfunction Content         |   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
| Filter Sign                 |   | ●   |   |   |   |
| Operation Mode              |   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
| Setpoint                    |   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
| Permit/Prohibit Selection   |   | ●   |   |   |   |
| Scheduling                  | Fan Speed                                 | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
|                             | Airflow Direction                         | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
|                             | Weekly                                    | ●   |   |   | ●   |
|                             | Actions Per Day                           | 5 (Independent<br>Cool/Heat setpoints)  |   | 2   | 4   |
| Data                        | Scheduling Pattern                        | 7-Day, 5+2, 5+1+1, 1<br>(EveryDay)  |   |   | 7-Day   |
|                             | Auto On/Off Timer                         | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
| Control Management          | Error History                             | ●   |   |   |   |
|                             | Backup During Power Loss                  | 48 Hours  |   |   |   |
|                             | Field Setting Mode                        | ●   | ●   |   |   |
|                             | 7-Day Time Clock                          | ●   |   | ●   | ●   |
|                             | Setback Function                          | ●   |   |   |   |
|                             | Auto Restart                              | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |

| Specifications of Cable for BRC1E72 |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| Type                                | 2-conductor, stranded, non-shielded copper cable / PVC or vinyl jacket |
| Size                                | AWG18-2  |
| Total Length                        | 1,640 ft.  |

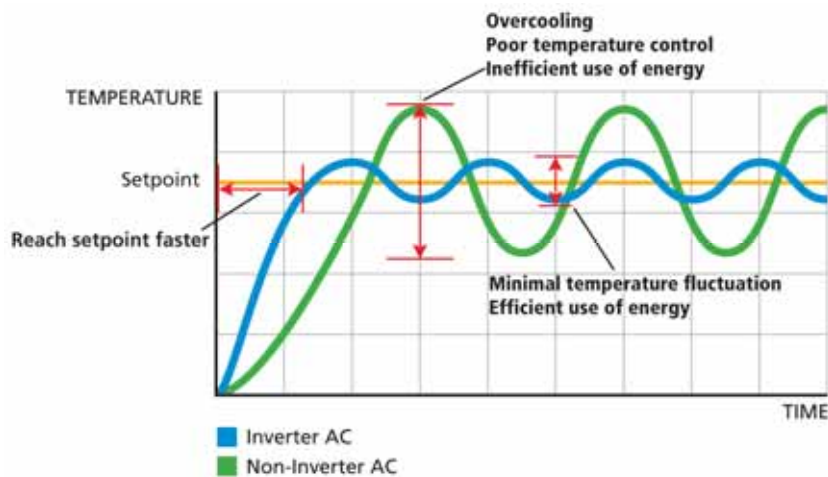
# VRV Systems

VRV systems provide advanced solutions for almost any large residential to commercial application. Available in air-cooled or water-cooled solutions up to 30 tons in heat pump systems and 28 tons in heat recovery systems, VRV provides advanced heating and cooling options with individual zone control for both open plan and tightly grouped applications.



## Technology for Complete Control

The VRV system integrates cutting-edge inverter technology for individual temperature and zone control. At the heart of the condensing unit is a high efficiency variable speed “inverter” compressor coupled with inverter fan motors for superior system part load performance. The compressor capacity is modulated automatically to maintain a constant suction pressure, while varying the refrigerant volume to precisely deliver cooling or heating load requirements.



## Versatile Piping for Design Flexibility

Offering total “one-way” piping up to 1,000 ft. with the VRV8-S, 980 ft. with the VRV-W and 3,280 ft. with the VRV8 in the complete piping network, systems reduce design constraints for maximum flexibility.



### Features of VRV:

- Energy efficient, inverter “variable speed” compressors
- Individual zone control – up to 62 zones on a single piping network
- Long piping
- Large capacity with modular systems combinations
- Quiet operation with indoor unit sound levels as low as 25 dB(A)
- High level control (BACnet, Lon Works, Intelligent Manager, Intelligent Touch Controller)
- Superior heating performance
- Absolute comfort

### Applications:

- Multi-family residences
- Condos
- Hotels
- Conference centers
- Office buildings
- Medical centers
- Schools

## VRV III-S

Ideal for residential and light commercial applications, VRV III-S air-cooled systems are available in 3 and 4 tons and can operate up to 8 fan coil units. These systems provide individual zone control and advanced zoning capabilities in an innovative space-saving design.



## VRV III

Designed for large commercial applications, VRV III systems are available in up to 30 tons in heat pump or 28 tons in heat recovery. With the ability to operate up to 62 indoor fan coil units on a single system, the VRV III provides excellent part load performance in a modular centralized system.



## VRV-W III

Great for both light and large commercial applications, the VRV-W III provides cold climate capabilities in a lightweight, compact design. Available as a unified heat pump or heat recovery solutions, VRV-W III offers an energy saving alternative to centralized systems.



# VRV III-S

VRV III-S systems are equipped with built-in intelligence which provide independent zoning control with maximum flexibility and energy savings. With the ability to connect up to eight indoor units to one outdoor unit, the space-saving VRV III-S system is ideal for most light commercial and residential applications.



## Light Commercial

A highly efficient solution for small commercial applications, the VRV III-S provides cooling and heating for up to 8 zones. With 11 different indoor unit options to choose from, systems can be paired with a mix of ducted and duct-free indoor units for a customizable system for almost any application.

Designed for flexibility and versatility, the VRV III-S system provides long piping lengths (up to 1000 ft. actual piping length one way), making it an accommodating and space saving solution for almost any floor layout.

## Residential

VRV III-S provides an intelligent alternative for both renovations and new construction homes. Connecting up to eight zones on a single outdoor unit, this system provides design flexibility in a compact, space-saving design.

Indoor units offer speed control with quiet operating sound levels as low as 28 dB(A) with outdoor units having built-in noise-reducing features. Activate the night set mode feature and operating sounds progressively reduce 3 dB(A) for quieter and gentler cooler or heating.

| Certified Performance Data |  |                                  |           |       |                                  |           |                              |           |      |
|----------------------------|--|----------------------------------|-----------|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------|-----------|------|
| Outdoor Unit               | Indoor Units Combination                 | Nominal Cooling Capacity (Btu/h) | EER 95 °F | SEER  | Nominal Heating Capacity (Btu/h) | COP 47 °F | Low Heating Capacity (Btu/h) | COP 17 °F | HSPF |
| RXYMQ36PVJU                | Non-Ducted Indoor Units                  | 36,000                           | 11.50     | 14.90 | 42,000                           | 2.800     | 26,000                       | 2.00      | 7.90 |
|                            | Ducted Indoor Units                      | 36,000                           | 9.90      | 14.00 | 42,000                           | 2.900     | 29,500                       | 2.10      | 8.40 |
|                            | Mixed Ducted and Non-Ducted Indoor Units | 36,000                           | 10.70     | 14.45 | 42,000                           | 2.850     | 27,750                       | 2.05      | 8.15 |
| RXYMQ48PVJU                | Non-Ducted Indoor Units                  | 47,500                           | 9.00      | 15.10 | 52,500                           | 2.600     | 33,000                       | 2.00      | 9.10 |
|                            | Ducted Indoor Units                      | 47,500                           | 9.00      | 13.20 | 52,500                           | 2.700     | 36,500                       | 2.00      | 8.80 |
|                            | Mixed Ducted and Non-Ducted Indoor Units | 47,500                           | 9.00      | 14.15 | 52,500                           | 2.650     | 34,750                       | 2.00      | 8.95 |



### VRV technology in a compact size.

Features, the 7S for Success:

- Single phase technology
- Smaller capacity for precise temperature control
- Space-saving design and flexible indoor unit options offer quick and easy installation
- Superior energy efficiency, especially under part load conditions
- Soft sound levels for comfort
- Single-supplier reliability
- Straightforward maintenance and service with self-diagnostic functions

| VRVIII-S 208-230V Heat Pump |  |             |                                |                  |
|-----------------------------|--|-------------|--------------------------------|------------------|
| Model                       | Name                                   |             | RXYMQ36PVJU                    | RXYMQ48PVJU      |
| Performance                 | Cooling Capacity                       | Btu/h       | 36,000                         | 47,500           |
|                             | Cooling Input Power                    | kW          | Refer to Engineering Data Book |                  |
|                             | Heating Capacity                       | Btu/hw      | 42,000                         | 52,500           |
|                             | Heating Input Power                    | kW          | Refer to Engineering Data Book |                  |
|                             | Operating Range - Cooling              | °F DB       | 23 - 115                       | 23 - 115         |
|                             | Operating Range - Heating              | °F DB/°F WB | 0 - 64 / -5 - 60               | 0 - 64 / -5 - 60 |
|                             | Power                                  | V/ph/Hz     | 208-230/1/60                   | 208-230/1/60     |
|                             | Sound Pressure Level @ 3 ft.           | dB(A)       | 58                             | 58               |
| Refrigerant Piping          | Refrigerant Type and Quantity          | (lbs.)      | R-410A (8.8)                   | R-410A (8.8)     |
|                             | Liquid Pipe (Main Line)                | in.         | 3/8 (Flare)                    | 3/8 (Flare)      |
|                             | Suction Gas Pipe (Main Line)           | in.         | 5/8 (Flare)                    | 5/8 (Flare)      |
|                             | Vertical Pipe Length                   | ft.         | 164                            | 164              |
|                             | Actual Pipe Length (Equivalent Length) | ft.         | 492                            | 492              |
|                             | Total Piping Length                    | ft.         | 984                            | 984              |
| Connection Ratio            | Connectable Indoor Unit Ratio          | %           | 50 - 130%                      | 50 - 130%        |
|                             | Number of Indoor Units                 | Qty.        | 6                              | 8                |
| Unit                        | Weight                                 | lbs.        | 283                            | 283              |
|                             | Dimensions (H x W x D)                 | in.         | 52-15/16 x 35-7/16 x 12-5/8    |                  |
| Fan                         | Airflow                                | cfm         | 3,740                          | 3,740            |
|                             | Fan Motor Output and Quantity          | kW (Qty.)   | 0.07 (2)                       | 0.07 (2)         |
| Electrical                  | Maximum Overcurrent Protection (MOP)   | A           | 30.0                           | 30.0             |
|                             | Minimum Circuit Amps (MCA)             | A           | 27.0                           | 27.0             |
|                             | Compressor Rated Load Amps (RLA)       | A           | 17.6                           | 23.3             |
| Compressor                  | Compressor Type                        |             | Daikin G-Type Scroll           |                  |
|                             | Compressor Set-Up                      |             | 1 INV                          | 1 INV            |
|                             | Compressor Capacity Control            | %           | 29 - 100                       | 29 - 100         |

# VRV III

Daikin's VRVIII systems integrate advanced technology to provide comfort control with maximum energy efficiency. Available in heat pump and heat recovery configurations, VRVIII provides a solution for residential to large commercial applications desiring heating, cooling, or simultaneous operation.



## Built-in Reliability

Launched in 1982, Daikin's VRVIII system is the 7<sup>th</sup> generation of the original Daikin VRV. Redesigned and re-engineered to incorporate the latest advances in technology and refrigeration, Daikin designs all of its major components to ensure built-in performance and reliability.

## Design Versatility

VRVIII provides design flexibility from residential to large commercial applications. Available in heat pump and heat recovery configurations in 208-230V and 460V capabilities, systems offer up to 30 ton capacity and operate up to 62 indoor units on a single piping network.

## Energy Efficiency with Inverter Technology

Integrated with inverter technology, systems vary compressor speed to deliver the amount of refrigerant to the system required to maintain fluctuating space needs. By operating at a minimum variable speed to maintain desired room conditions, systems deliver maximum efficiency during part load conditions and provide precise individual zone control.

## Design Flexibility

With a wide selection of ducted and duct-free units, indoor units are available in 11 different styles and 51 models up to 96,000 Btu/h. From sleek and sophisticated designs to concealed and compact systems, indoor units provide a flexible zoning solution for almost any application.

## Advanced Comfort Control

Optimized for VRV technology, Daikin offers highly scalable control solutions for all applications. From single zone to advanced multi-zone controls with the ability to integrate with a building automation system, individual and personalized comfort is provided through a centralized system.

## Simplified Installation and Maintenance Ease

For simplified installation and maintenance, VRV systems can:

- Automatically charge the necessary amount of refrigerant needed
- Check wiring, shut off valves, sensors, refrigerant volume and
- Diagnose errors and malfunctions to speed up troubleshooting all with a simple push of a button on the PCB.



# VRVIII PB Series Certified Data

Daikin's VRV system has been validated as one of the most efficient heating and air conditioning systems available in the North American market.



| System Type<br>Function      | System Name   | Nominal Capacity | Individual Condensing Unit Model |             |             | Part Load   |                 |            |             |                 |            | Full Load  |                |           |                |                    |               |                |                    |               |      |
|------------------------------|---------------|------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------|-------------|-----------------|------------|------------|----------------|-----------|----------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------|------|
|                              |               |                  | Unit 1                           | Unit 2      | Unit 3      | IEER Ducted | IEER Non-Ducted | IEER Mixed | SCHE Ducted | SCHE Non-Ducted | SCHE Mixed | EER Ducted | EER Non-Ducted | EER Mixed | COP@47F Ducted | COP@47F Non-Ducted | COP@47F Mixed | COP@17F Ducted | COP@17F Non-Ducted | COP@17F Mixed |      |
|                              |               |                  |                                  |             |             |             |                 |            |             |                 |            |            |                |           |                |                    |               |                |                    |               |      |
| VRVIII 460V<br>Heat Pump     | RXYQ72PBYD    | 6-Ton            | RXYQ72PBYD                       |             |             | 21.5        | 25.8            | 23.7       |             |                 |            | 12.8       | 14.1           | 13.4      | 3.71           | 4.00               | 3.86          | 2.40           | 2.65               | 2.53          |      |
|                              | RXYQ96PBYD    | 8-Ton            | RXYQ96PBYD                       |             |             | 18.8        | 23.0            | 20.9       |             |                 |            | 12.5       | 13.5           | 13.0      | 3.65           | 4.20               | 3.93          | 2.50           | 2.85               | 2.68          |      |
|                              | RXYQ120PBYD   | 10-Ton           | RXYQ120PBYD                      |             |             | 17.2        | 20.4            | 18.8       |             |                 |            | 11.9       | 12.5           | 12.2      | 3.63           | 3.80               | 3.72          | 2.50           | 2.65               | 2.58          |      |
|                              | RXYQ144PBYD   | 12-Ton           | RXYQ72PBYD                       | RXYQ72PBYD  |             | 22.1        | 21.5            | 21.8       |             |                 |            | 12.7       | 14.0           | 13.4      | 3.70           | 3.90               | 3.80          | 2.45           | 2.55               | 2.50          |      |
|                              | RXYQ168PBYD   | 14-Ton           | RXYQ96PBYD                       | RXYQ72PBYD  |             | 20.2        | 22.0            | 21.1       |             |                 |            | 12.1       | 12.4           | 12.3      | 3.70           | 3.95               | 3.83          | 2.45           | 2.65               | 2.55          |      |
|                              | RXYQ192PBYD   | 16-Ton           | RXYQ120PBYD                      | RXYQ72PBYD  |             | 19.1        | 19.9            | 19.5       |             |                 |            | 11.8       | 11.7           | 11.8      | 3.55           | 3.70               | 3.63          | 2.45           | 2.55               | 2.50          |      |
|                              | RXYQ216PBYD   | 18-Ton           | RXYQ120PBYD                      | RXYQ96PBYD  |             | 19.5        | 19.2            | 19.4       |             |                 |            | 11.7       | 11.6           | 11.7      | 3.60           | 3.80               | 3.70          | 2.45           | 2.60               | 2.53          |      |
|                              | RXYQ240PBYD   | 20-Ton           | RXYQ120PBYD                      | RXYQ120PBYD |             | 16.1        | 18.2            | 17.2       |             |                 |            | 11.6       | 11.5           | 11.6      | 3.50           | 3.60               | 3.55          | 2.35           | 2.55               | 2.45          |      |
|                              | RXYQ264PBYD   | 22-Ton           | RXYQ96PBYD                       | RXYQ96PBYD  | RXYQ72PBYD  | 19.1        | 20.8            | 20.0       |             |                 |            | 11.7       | 11.3           | 11.5      | 3.50           | 3.50               | 3.50          | 2.30           | 2.45               | 2.38          |      |
|                              | RXYQ288PBYD   | 24-Ton           | RXYQ120PBYD                      | RXYQ96PBYD  | RXYQ72PBYD  | 18.8        | 19.6            | 19.2       |             |                 |            | 10.5       | 11.5           | 11.0      | 3.45           | 3.50               | 3.48          | 2.45           | 2.45               | 2.45          |      |
|                              | RXYQ312PBYD   | 26-Ton           | RXYQ120PBYD                      | RXYQ120PBYD | RXYQ72PBYD  | 17.0        | 18.2            | 17.6       |             |                 |            | 11.5       | 10.7           | 11.1      | 3.30           | 3.30               | 3.30          | 2.35           | 2.35               | 2.35          |      |
|                              | RXYQ336PBYD   | 28-Ton           | RXYQ120PBYD                      | RXYQ120PBYD | RXYQ96PBYD  | 16.1        | 15.9            | 16.0       |             |                 |            | 10.7       | 10.8           | 10.8      | 3.45           | 3.45               | 3.45          | 2.35           | 2.35               | 2.35          |      |
|                              | RXYQ360PBYD   | 30-Ton           | RXYQ120PBYD                      | RXYQ120PBYD | RXYQ120PBYD | 15.3        | 15.1            | 15.2       |             |                 |            | 10.8       | 9.8            | 10.3      | 3.20           | 3.45               | 3.33          | 2.40           | 2.40               | 2.40          |      |
|                              | Heat Recovery | REYQ72PBYD       | 6-Ton                            | REYQ72PBYD  |             |             | 21.3            | 25.1       | 23.2        | 18.0            | 21.1       | 19.55      | 13.8           | 15.4      | 14.6           | 3.80               | 4.20          | 4.00           | 2.60               | 2.95          | 2.78 |
|                              |               | REYQ96PBYD       | 8-Ton                            | REYQ96PBYD  |             |             | 19.7            | 22.9       | 21.3        | 15.4            | 20.0       | 17.7       | 12.1           | 13.2      | 12.7           | 3.60               | 3.70          | 3.65           | 2.65               | 2.70          | 2.68 |
|                              |               | REYQ120PBYD      | 10-Ton                           | REYQ120PBYD |             |             | 16.1            | 21.3       | 18.7        | 15.3            | 19.6       | 17.45      | 11.3           | 12.1      | 11.7           | 3.40               | 3.60          | 3.50           | 2.35               | 2.60          | 2.48 |
|                              |               | REYQ144PBYD      | 12-Ton                           | REYQ72PBYD  | REYQ72PBYD  |             | 20.0            | 22.5       | 21.3        | 16.0            | 19.8       | 17.9       | 13.7           | 13.8      | 13.8           | 3.60               | 3.80          | 3.70           | 2.40               | 2.55          | 2.48 |
|                              |               | REYQ168PBYD      | 14-Ton                           | REYQ96PBYD  | REYQ72PBYD  |             | 19.4            | 20.3       | 19.9        | 16.2            | 19.0       | 17.6       | 11.5           | 12.0      | 11.8           | 3.50               | 3.70          | 3.60           | 2.35               | 2.50          | 2.43 |
| REYQ192PBYD                  |               | 16-Ton           | REYQ96PBYD                       | REYQ96PBYD  |             | 16.9        | 18.7            | 17.8       | 15.5        | 18.8            | 16.9       | 11.0       | 11.2           | 11.1      | 3.40           | 3.40               | 3.40          | 2.30           | 2.50               | 2.40          |      |
| REYQ216PBYD                  |               | 18-Ton           | REYQ120PBYD                      | REYQ96PBYD  |             | 16.4        | 17.2            | 16.8       | 15.0        | 17.9            | 16.45      | 10.8       | 10.7           | 10.8      | 3.30           | 3.50               | 3.40          | 2.30           | 2.40               | 2.35          |      |
| REYQ240PBYD                  |               | 20-Ton           | REYQ120PBYD                      | REYQ120PBYD |             | 15.4        | 16.1            | 15.8       | 14.8        | 17.5            | 16.15      | 10.1       | 10.1           | 10.1      | 3.20           | 3.33               | 3.27          | 2.35           | 2.40               | 2.38          |      |
| REYQ264PBYD                  |               | 22-Ton           | REYQ96PBYD                       | REYQ96PBYD  | REYQ72PBYD  | 18.1        | 18.7            | 18.4       | 15.9        | 19.8            | 17.85      | 11.3       | 10.8           | 11.1      | 3.30           | 3.40               | 3.35          | 2.30           | 2.40               | 2.35          |      |
| REYQ288PBYD                  |               | 24-Ton           | REYQ120PBYD                      | REYQ96PBYD  | REYQ72PBYD  | 17.5        | 19.0            | 18.3       | 15.8        | 18.9            | 17.35      | 10.7       | 10.7           | 10.7      | 3.40           | 3.35               | 3.38          | 2.35           | 2.40               | 2.38          |      |
| VRVIII 208/230V<br>Heat Pump | RXYQ72PBTJ    | 6-Ton            | RXYQ72PBTJ                       |             |             | 21.5        | 25.8            | 23.7       |             |                 |            | 12.8       | 14.1           | 13.4      | 3.71           | 4.00               | 3.86          | 2.40           | 2.65               | 2.53          |      |
|                              | RXYQ96PBTJ    | 8-Ton            | RXYQ96PBTJ                       |             |             | 18.8        | 23.0            | 20.9       |             |                 |            | 12.5       | 13.5           | 13.0      | 3.65           | 4.20               | 3.93          | 2.50           | 2.85               | 2.68          |      |
|                              | RXYQ120PBTJ   | 10-Ton           | RXYQ120PBTJ                      |             |             | 17.2        | 20.4            | 18.8       |             |                 |            | 11.9       | 12.5           | 12.2      | 3.63           | 3.80               | 3.72          | 2.50           | 2.65               | 2.58          |      |
|                              | RXYQ144PBTJ   | 12-Ton           | RXYQ144PBTJ                      |             |             | 17.6        | 20.5            | 19.1       |             |                 |            | 11.3       | 11.3           | 11.3      | 3.40           | 3.60               | 3.50          | 2.45           | 2.55               | 2.50          |      |
|                              | RXYQ168PBTJ   | 14-Ton           | RXYQ96PBTJ                       | RXYQ72PBTJ  |             | 20.2        | 22.0            | 21.1       |             |                 |            | 12.1       | 12.4           | 12.3      | 3.70           | 3.95               | 3.83          | 2.45           | 2.65               | 2.55          |      |
|                              | RXYQ192PBTJ   | 16-Ton           | RXYQ120PBTJ                      | RXYQ72PBTJ  |             | 19.1        | 19.9            | 19.5       |             |                 |            | 11.8       | 11.7           | 11.8      | 3.55           | 3.70               | 3.63          | 2.45           | 2.55               | 2.50          |      |
|                              | RXYQ216PBTJ   | 18-Ton           | RXYQ120PBTJ                      | RXYQ96PBTJ  |             | 19.5        | 19.2            | 19.4       |             |                 |            | 11.7       | 11.6           | 11.7      | 3.60           | 3.80               | 3.70          | 2.45           | 2.60               | 2.53          |      |
|                              | RXYQ240PBTJ   | 20-Ton           | RXYQ120PBTJ                      | RXYQ120PBTJ |             | 16.1        | 18.2            | 17.2       |             |                 |            | 11.6       | 11.5           | 11.6      | 3.50           | 3.60               | 3.55          | 2.35           | 2.55               | 2.45          |      |
|                              | RXYQ264PBTJ   | 22-Ton           | RXYQ96PBTJ                       | RXYQ96PBTJ  | RXYQ72PBTJ  | 19.1        | 20.8            | 20.0       |             |                 |            | 11.7       | 11.3           | 11.5      | 3.50           | 3.50               | 3.50          | 2.30           | 2.45               | 2.38          |      |
|                              | RXYQ288PBTJ   | 24-Ton           | RXYQ120PBTJ                      | RXYQ96PBTJ  | RXYQ72PBTJ  | 18.8        | 19.6            | 19.2       |             |                 |            | 10.5       | 11.5           | 11.0      | 3.45           | 3.50               | 3.48          | 2.45           | 2.45               | 2.45          |      |
|                              | RXYQ312PBTJ   | 26-Ton           | RXYQ120PBTJ                      | RXYQ120PBTJ | RXYQ72PBTJ  | 17.0        | 18.2            | 17.6       |             |                 |            | 11.5       | 10.7           | 11.1      | 3.30           | 3.30               | 3.30          | 2.35           | 2.35               | 2.35          |      |
|                              | RXYQ336PBTJ   | 28-Ton           | RXYQ120PBTJ                      | RXYQ120PBTJ | RXYQ96PBTJ  | 16.1        | 15.9            | 16.0       |             |                 |            | 10.7       | 10.8           | 10.8      | 3.45           | 3.45               | 3.45          | 2.35           | 2.35               | 2.35          |      |
|                              | RXYQ360PBTJ   | 30-Ton           | RXYQ120PBTJ                      | RXYQ120PBTJ | RXYQ120PBTJ | 15.3        | 15.1            | 15.2       |             |                 |            | 10.8       | 9.8            | 10.3      | 3.20           | 3.45               | 3.33          | 2.40           | 2.40               | 2.40          |      |
|                              | Heat Recovery | REYQ72PBTJ       | 6-Ton                            | REYQ72PBTJ  |             |             | 21.3            | 25.1       | 23.2        | 18.0            | 21.1       | 19.55      | 13.8           | 15.4      | 14.6           | 3.80               | 4.20          | 4.00           | 2.60               | 2.95          | 2.78 |
|                              |               | REYQ96PBTJ       | 8-Ton                            | REYQ96PBTJ  |             |             | 19.7            | 22.9       | 21.3        | 15.4            | 20.0       | 17.7       | 12.1           | 13.2      | 12.7           | 3.60               | 3.70          | 3.65           | 2.65               | 2.70          | 2.68 |
|                              |               | REYQ120PBTJ      | 10-Ton                           | REYQ120PBTJ |             |             | 16.1            | 21.3       | 18.7        | 15.3            | 19.6       | 17.45      | 11.3           | 12.1      | 11.7           | 3.40               | 3.60          | 3.50           | 2.35               | 2.60          | 2.48 |
|                              |               | REYQ144PBTJ      | 12-Ton                           | REYQ144PBTJ |             |             | 16.5            | 18.9       | 17.7        | 16.0            | 19.8       | 17.9       | 10.6           | 11.2      | 10.9           | 3.40               | 3.60          | 3.50           | 2.40               | 2.55          | 2.48 |
|                              |               | REYQ168PBTJ      | 14-Ton                           | REYQ96PBTJ  | REYQ72PBTJ  |             | 19.4            | 20.3       | 19.9        | 16.2            | 19.0       | 17.6       | 11.5           | 12.0      | 11.8           | 3.50               | 3.70          | 3.60           | 2.35               | 2.50          | 2.43 |
| REYQ192PBTJ                  |               | 16-Ton           | REYQ96PBTJ                       | REYQ96PBTJ  |             | 16.9        | 18.7            | 17.8       | 15.5        | 18.8            | 16.9       | 11.0       | 11.2           | 11.1      | 3.40           | 3.40               | 3.40          | 2.30           | 2.50               | 2.40          |      |
| REYQ216PBTJ                  |               | 18-Ton           | REYQ120PBTJ                      | REYQ96PBTJ  |             | 16.4        | 17.2            | 16.8       | 15.0        | 17.9            | 16.45      | 10.8       | 10.7           | 10.8      | 3.30           | 3.50               | 3.40          | 2.30           | 2.40               | 2.35          |      |
| REYQ240PBTJ                  |               | 20-Ton           | REYQ120PBTJ                      | REYQ120PBTJ |             | 15.4        | 16.1            | 15.8       | 14.8        | 17.5            | 16.15      | 10.1       | 10.1           | 10.1      | 3.20           | 3.33               | 3.27          | 2.35           | 2.40               | 2.38          |      |
| REYQ264PBTJ                  |               | 22-Ton           | REYQ96PBTJ                       | REYQ96PBTJ  | REYQ72PBTJ  | 18.1        | 18.7            | 18.4       | 15.9        | 19.8            | 17.85      | 11.3       | 10.8           | 11.1      | 3.30           | 3.40               | 3.35          | 2.30           | 2.40               | 2.35          |      |
| REYQ288PBTJ                  |               | 24-Ton           | REYQ120PBTJ                      | REYQ96PBTJ  | REYQ72PBTJ  | 17.5        | 19.0            | 18.3       | 15.8        | 18.9            | 17.35      | 10.7       | 10.7           | 10.7      | 3.40           | 3.35               | 3.38          | 2.35           | 2.40               | 2.38          |      |
| REYQ312PBTJ                  | 26-Ton        | REYQ120PBTJ      | REYQ96PBTJ                       | REYQ96PBTJ  | 16.2        | 16.9        | 16.6            | 15.4       | 18.9        | 17.15           | 10.3       | 10.2       | 10.3           | 3.33      | 3.23           | 3.28               | 2.25          | 2.25           | 2.25               |               |      |
| REYQ336PBTJ                  | 28-Ton        | REYQ120PBTJ      | REYQ120PBTJ                      | REYQ96PBTJ  | 15.9        | 15.6        | 15.8            | 14.9       | 18.3        | 16.6            | 10.2       | 10.2       | 10.2           | 3.20      | 3.23           | 3.22               | 2.20          | 2.30           | 2.25               |               |      |

Certified efficiency data in accordance with ANSI/AHRI Standard 1230-2010, "Performance Rating of Variable Refrigerant Flow (VRF) Multi-Split Air-Conditioning and Heat Pump Equipment" for the VRVIII PB Series. The VRVIII PB Series has been designed and optimized to meet/or exceed the latest minimum efficiency requirements in 10 C.F.R. Part 431 as determined by the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) and baseline efficiencies as defined by ASHRAE 90.1- 2010. Systems under 65MBH are currently certified to AHRI 210/240. IEER ratings are as defined in ASHRAE 90.1-2010.

# 208-230V Heat Pump



RXYQ\_PBTJ



## A complete, engineered heating and cooling solution.

Key features include:

- Extended operating range with the ability to operate at outdoor ambient conditions down to 23°F in cooling mode and down to -4°F in heating mode.
- Long refrigerant piping lengths with up to 3,280 ft. of total “one-way” piping in the complete piping network
- Advanced defrost cycle operation in heating
- Automatic charge function



| Outdoor Units - RXYQ_PBTJ Heat Pump |                            |         | 6 Ton                          | 8 Ton   | 10 Ton  | 12 Ton                            | 14 Ton                            | 16 Ton  | 18 Ton                            |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|--------------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| Model                               | Name                       |         | RXYQ72PBTJ                     | RXYQ96PBTJ  | RXYQ120PBTJ   | RXYQ144PBTJ                       | RXYQ168PBTJ                       | RXYQ192PBTJ   | RXYQ216PBTJ                       |
|                                     | Combination                |         |                                |   |   |                                   | 1 x RXYQ96PBTJ<br>1 x RXYQ72PBTJ  | 1 x RXYQ120PBTJ<br>1 x RXYQ72PBTJ                       | 1 x RXYQ120PBTJ<br>1 x RXYQ96PBTJ |
| Performance                         | Rated Cooling Capacity     | Btu/h   | 69,000                         | 92,000  | 114,000   | 138,000                           | 160,000                           | 184,000   | 206,000                           |
|                                     | Rated Heating Capacity     | Btu/h   | 77,000                         | 103,000   | 129,000   | 154,000                           | 180,000                           | 206,000   | 231,000                           |
|                                     | Operating Range - Cooling  | °F DB   | 23 - 122                       | 23 - 122  | 23 - 122  | 23 - 122                          | 23 - 122                          | 23 - 122  | 23 - 122                          |
|                                     | Operating Range - Heating  | °F DB   | 0 - 77                         | 0 - 77  | 0 - 77  | 0 - 77                            | 0 - 77                            | 0 - 77  | 0 - 77                            |
|                                     | Power                      | V/Ph/Hz | 208-230/3/60                   | 208-230/3/60  | 208-230/3/60  | 208-230/3/60                      | 208-230/3/60                      | 208-230/3/60  | 208-230/3/60                      |
| Fan                                 | Sound Pressure Level @3ft  | dB(A)   | 57                             | 60  | 60  | 62                                | 62                                | 62  | 63                                |
|                                     | Airflow                    | cfm     | 6,350                          | 8,230   | 8,230   | 8,300                             | 8,230 + 6,350                     | 8,230 + 6,350   | 8,230 + 8,230                     |
| Refrigerant Piping                  | Vertical Pipe Length Above | ft.     | 164 (295 with option)          | 164 (295 with option)                                       | 164 (295 with option)                               | 164 (295 with option)             | 164 (295 with option)             | 164 (295 with option)                                   | 164 (295 with option)             |
|                                     | Vertical Pipe Length Below | ft.     | 295                            | 295   | 295   | 295                               | 295                               | 295   | 295                               |
|                                     | Actual Pipe Length         | ft.     | 540                            | 540   | 540   | 540                               | 540                               | 540   | 540                               |
|                                     | Equivalent Pipe Length     | ft.     | 620                            | 620   | 620   | 620                               | 620                               | 620   | 620                               |
|                                     | Total Pipe Length          | ft.     | 3,280                          | 3,280   | 3,280   | 3,280                             | 3,280                             | 3,280   | 3,280                             |
| Unit                                | Weight                     | lbs.    | 420                            | 620   | 620   | 747                               | 620 + 420                         | 620 + 420   | 620 + 620                         |
|                                     | Dimensions (H x W x D)     | in.     | 66-1/8 x 36-5/8 x 30-1/8       | 66-1/8 x 48-7/8 x 30-1/8                                    |   |                                   | 66-1/8 x 51-3/16 x 30-1/8         | (66-1/8 x 48-7/8 x 30-1/8) + (66-1/8 x 36-5/8 x 30-1/8) |                                   |
| Model                               | Name                       |         | RXYQ240PBTJ                    | RXYQ264PBTJ   | RXYQ288PBTJ   | RXYQ312PBTJ                       | RXYQ336PBTJ                       | RXYQ360PBTJ   |                                   |
|                                     | Combination                |         | 2 x RXYQ120PBTJ                | 2 x RXYQ96PBTJ<br>1 x RXYQ72PBTJ                            | 1 x RXYQ120PBTJ<br>1 x RXYQ96PBTJ<br>1 x RXYQ72PBTJ | 2 x RXYQ120PBTJ<br>1 x RXYQ72PBTJ | 2 x RXYQ120PBTJ<br>1 x RXYQ96PBTJ | 3 x RXYQ120PBTJ   |                                   |
| Performance                         | Rated Cooling Capacity     | Btu/h   | 228,000                        | 251,000   | 274,000   | 297,000                           | 320,000                           | 342,000   |                                   |
|                                     | Rated Heating Capacity     | Btu/h   | 257,000                        | 283,000   | 308,000   | 334,000                           | 360,000                           | 385,000   |                                   |
|                                     | Operating Range - Cooling  | °F DB   | 23 - 122                       | 23 - 122  | 23 - 122  | 23 - 122                          | 23 - 122                          | 23 - 122  |                                   |
|                                     | Operating Range - Heating  | °F DB   | 0 - 77                         | 0 - 77  | 0 - 77  | 0 - 77                            | 0 - 77                            | 0 - 77  |                                   |
|                                     | Power                      | V/Ph/Hz | 208-230/3/60                   | 208-230/3/60  | 208-230/3/60  | 208-230/3/60                      | 208-230/3/60                      | 208-230/3/60  |                                   |
| Fan                                 | Sound Pressure Level @3ft  | dB(A)   | 63                             | 64  | 64  | 64                                | 65                                | 65  |                                   |
|                                     | Airflow                    | cfm     | 8,230 + 8,230                  | 8,230 + 8,230 + 6,350                                       | 8,230 + 8,230 + 6,350                               | 8,230 + 8,230 + 6,350             | 8,230 + 8,230 + 8,230             | 8,230 + 8,230 + 8,230                                   |                                   |
| Refrigerant Piping                  | Vertical Pipe Length Above | ft.     | 164 (295 with option)          | 164 (295 with option)                                       | 164 (295 with option)                               | 164 (295 with option)             | 164 (295 with option)             | 164 (295 with option)                                   |                                   |
|                                     | Vertical Pipe Length Below | ft.     | 295                            | 295   | 295   | 295                               | 295                               | 295   |                                   |
|                                     | Actual Pipe Length         | ft.     | 540                            | 540   | 540   | 540                               | 540                               | 540   |                                   |
|                                     | Equivalent Pipe Length     | ft.     | 620                            | 620   | 620   | 620                               | 620                               | 620   |                                   |
|                                     | Total Pipe Length          | ft.     | 3,280                          | 3,280   | 3,280   | 3,280                             | 3,280                             | 3,280   |                                   |
| Unit                                | Weight                     | lbs.    | 620 + 620                      | 620 + 620 + 420   | 620 + 620 + 420                                     | 620 + 620 + 420                   | 620 + 620 + 620                   | 620 + 620 + 620   |                                   |
|                                     | Dimensions (H x W x D)     | in.     | (66-1/8 x 48-7/8 x 30-1/8) x 2 | (66-1/8 x 48-7/8 x 30-1/8) x 2 + (66-1/8 x 36-5/8 x 30-1/8) |   |                                   | (66-1/8 x 48-7/8 x 30-1/8) x 3    |   |                                   |

For all equipment installation and application limitations please refer to the specific Engineering Data Books.

# 208-230V Heat Recovery



REYQ\_PBTJ



## Simultaneous heating and cooling from a single system.

Key features include:

- Extended operating range with the ability to operate at outdoor ambient conditions down to 23°F with an option down to -4°F in cooling mode and down to -4°F in heating mode.
- Long refrigerant piping lengths with up to 3,280 ft. of total “one-way” piping in the complete piping network
- Advanced continuous heating during defrost cycle
- Automatic charge function



| Outdoor Units - REYQ_PBTJ Heat Recovery |                              |         | 6 Ton                          | 8 Ton                           | 10 Ton  | 12 Ton                           | 14 Ton                           | 16 Ton                         | 18 Ton                         |
|---|------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Model                                   | Name                         |         | REYQ72PBTJ                     | REYQ96PBTJ                      | REYQ120PBTJ                                       | REYQ144PBTJ                      | REYQ168PBTJ                      | REYQ192PBTJ                    | REYQ216PBTJ                    |
|   | Combination                  |         |                                |                                 |   |                                  | 1x REMQ96PBTJ + 1x REMQ72PBTJ    | 2x REMQ96PBTJ                  | 1x REMQ120PBTJ + 1x REMQ96PBTJ |
| Performance                             | Rated Cooling Capacity       | Btu/h   | 69,000                         | 92,000                          | 114,000   | 138,000                          | 160,000                          | 184,000                        | 206,000                        |
|   | Rated Heating Capacity       | Btu/h   | 77,000                         | 103,000                         | 129,000   | 154,000                          | 180,000                          | 206,000                        | 231,000                        |
|   | Operating Range - Cooling    | °F DB   | (-4) 23 - 122                  | (-4) 23 - 122                   | (-4) 23 - 122                                     | (-4) 23 - 122                    | (-4) 23 - 122                    | (-4) 23 - 122                  | (-4) 23 - 122                  |
|   | Operating Range - Heating    | °F DB   | 0 - 77                         | 0 - 77                          | 0 - 77  | 0 - 77                           | 0 - 77                           | 0 - 77                         | 0 - 77                         |
|   | Power                        | V/Ph/Hz | 208-230/3/60                   | 208-230/3/60                    | 208-230/3/60                                      | 208-230/3/60                     | 208-230/3/60                     | 208-230/3/60                   | 208-230/3/60                   |
| Fan                                     | Sound Pressure Level @3ft    | dB(A)   | 58                             | 58                              | 60  | 62                               | 61                               | 62                             | 62                             |
|   | Airflow                      | cfm     | 6,700                          | 6,700                           | 7,410   | 8,300                            | 6,530 + 6,350                    | 6,530 + 6,530                  | 7,060 + 6,530                  |
| Refrigerant Piping                      | Vertical Pipe Length Above   | ft.     | 164 (295 with option)          | 164 (295 with option)           | 164 (295 with option)                             | 164 (295 with option)            | 164 (295 with option)            | 164 (295 with option)          | 164 (295 with option)          |
|   | Vertical Pipe Length Below   | ft.     | 295                            | 295                             | 295   | 295                              | 295                              | 295                            | 295                            |
|   | Actual Pipe Length           | ft.     | 540                            | 540                             | 540   | 540                              | 540                              | 540                            | 540                            |
|   | Equivalent Pipe Length       | ft.     | 620                            | 620                             | 620   | 620                              | 620                              | 620                            | 620                            |
|   | Total Pipe Length            | ft.     | 3,280                          | 3,280                           | 3,280   | 3,280                            | 3,280                            | 3,280                          | 3,280                          |
| Unit                                    | Weight                       | lbs.    | 730                            | 730                             | 730   | 747                              | 560 + 450                        | 560 + 560                      | 560 + 560                      |
|   | Dimensions (H x W x D)       | in.     |                                | 66-1/8 x 51-3/16 x 30-1/8       |   |                                  |                                  | (66-1/8 x 36-5/8 x 30-1/8) x 2 |                                |
|   |                              |         | 20 Ton                         | 22 Ton                          | 24 Ton  | 26 Ton                           | 28 Ton                           |                                |                                |
| Model                                   | Name                         |         | REYQ240PBTJ                    | REYQ264PBTJ                     | REYQ288PBTJ                                       | REYQ312PBTJ                      | REYQ336PBTJ                      |                                |                                |
|   | Combination                  |         | 2 x REMQ120PBTJ                | 2 x REMQ96PBTJ + 1 x REMQ72PBTJ | 1 x REMQ120PBTJ + 1 x REMQ96PBTJ + 1 x REMQ72PBTJ | 1 x REMQ120PBTJ + 2 x REMQ96PBTJ | 2 x REMQ120PBTJ + 1 x REMQ96PBTJ |                                |                                |
| Performance                             | Rated Cooling Capacity       | Btu/h   | 240,000                        | 251,000                         | 274,000   | 297,000                          | 320,000                          |                                |                                |
|   | Rated Heating Capacity       | Btu/h   | 257,000                        | 283,000                         | 308,000   | 334,000                          | 360,000                          |                                |                                |
|   | Operating Range - Cooling    | °F DB   | (-4) 23 - 122                  | (-4) 23 - 122                   | (-4) 23 - 122                                     | (-4) 23 - 122                    | (-4) 23 - 122                    |                                |                                |
|   | Operating Range - Heating    | °F DB   | 0 - 77                         | 0 - 77                          | 0 - 77  | 0 - 77                           | 0 - 77                           |                                |                                |
|   | Power                        | V/Ph/Hz | 208-230/3/60                   | 208-230/3/60                    | 208-230/3/60                                      | 208-230/3/60                     | 208-230/3/60                     |                                |                                |
| Fan                                     | Sound Pressure Level @3ft    | dB(A)   | 63                             | 62                              | 63  | 64                               | 64                               |                                |                                |
|   | Airflow                      | cfm     | 7,060 + 7,060                  | 6,530 + 6,530 + 6,350           | 7,060 + 6,530 + 6,350                             | 7,060 + 6,530 + 6,530            | 7,060 + 7,060 + 6,530            |                                |                                |
| Refrigerant Piping                      | Vertical Pipe Length - above | ft.     | 164 (295 with option)          | 164 (295 with option)           | 164 (295 with option)                             | 164 (295 with option)            | 164 (295 with option)            |                                |                                |
|   | Vertical Pipe Length - below | ft.     | 295                            | 295                             | 295   | 295                              | 295                              |                                |                                |
|   | Actual Pipe Length           | ft.     | 540                            | 540                             | 540   | 540                              | 540                              |                                |                                |
|   | Equivalent Pipe Length       | ft.     | 620                            | 620                             | 620   | 620                              | 620                              |                                |                                |
|   | Total Pipe Length            | ft.     | 3,280                          | 3,280                           | 3,280   | 3,280                            | 3,280                            |                                |                                |
| Unit                                    | Weight                       | lbs.    | 560 + 560                      | 560 + 560 + 450                 | 560 + 560 + 450                                   | 560 + 560 + 560                  | 560 + 560 + 560                  |                                |                                |
|   | Dimensions (H x W x D)       | in.     | (66-1/8 x 36-5/8 x 30-1/8) x 2 |                                 | (66-1/8 x 36-5/8 x 30-1/8) x 3                    |                                  |                                  |                                |                                |

For all equipment installation and application limitations please refer to the specific Engineering Data Books.

Low Ambient Cooling Wind Hood / Hail Guard Accessory Kit - Full Kit consists of 4 complete hood sections for the back, left, right and top portions of the outdoor unit. Partial Kit for multiple unit installations consists of 2 complete hood sections for the back and top portions of the outdoor unit only.

| Full Kit Model    | Indoor Units    | Note: The VRVIII wind hood accessories are designed to be used in conjunction with an outdoor unit field setting and applicable branch selector unit dip switch settings to engage the low ambient cooling feature for heat recovery units only. Please refer to the DACA WH36_51F/P Installation Manual for additional information.<br>This accessory is currently available for all 36-5/8" and 51-3/16" width heat recovery units. |
|-------------------|-----------------|---|
| DACA-WH36F        | REYQ144-336PBTJ |   |
| DACA-WH51F        | REYQ72-144PBTJ  |   |
| Partial Kit Model | Indoor Units    |   |
| DACA-WH36P        | REYQ144-336PBTJ |   |
| DACA-WH51P        | REYQ72-144PBTJ  |   |

VRV

# 460V Heat Pump



RXYQ\_PBYD



## A complete, engineered heating and cooling solution.

Key features include:

- Extended operating range with the ability to operate at outdoor ambient conditions down to 23°F in cooling mode and down to -4°F in heating mode.
- Long refrigerant piping lengths with up to 3,280 ft. of total “one-way” piping in the complete piping network
- Advanced defrost cycle operation in heating
- Automatic charge function



| Outdoor Units - RXYQ_PBYD Heat Pump |                            |         | 6 Ton                          | 8 Ton   | 10 Ton  | 12 Ton                           | 14 Ton  | 16 Ton                           | 18 Ton                           |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|--------------------------------|---|---|----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Model                               | Name                       |         | RXYQ72PBYD                     | RXYQ96PBYD  | RXYQ120PBYD                                       | RXYQ144PBYD                      | RXYQ168PBYD   | RXYQ192PBYD                      | RXYQ216PBYD                      |
|                                     | Combination                |         |                                |   |   | 2 x RXYQ72PBYD                   | 1 x RXYQ96PBYD + 1 x RXYQ72PBYD                         | 1 x RXYQ120PBYD + 1 x RXYQ72PBYD | 1 x RXYQ120PBYD + 1 x RXYQ96PBYD |
| Performance                         | Rated Cooling Capacity     | Btu/h   | 69,000                         | 92,000  | 114,000   | 138,000                          | 160,000   | 184,000                          | 206,000                          |
|                                     | Rated Heating Capacity     | Btu/h   | 77,000                         | 103,000   | 129,000   | 154,000                          | 180,000   | 206,000                          | 231,000                          |
|                                     | Operating Range - Cooling  | °F DB   | 23 - 122                       | 23 - 122  | 23 - 122  | 23 - 122                         | 23 - 122  | 23 - 122                         | 23 - 122                         |
|                                     | Operating Range - Heating  | °F DB   | 0 - 77                         | 0 - 77  | 0 - 77  | 0 - 77                           | 0 - 77  | 0 - 77                           | 0 - 77                           |
|                                     | Power                      | V/Ph/Hz | 460/3/60                       | 460/3/60  | 460/3/60  | 460/3/60                         | 460/3/60  | 460/3/60                         | 460/3/60                         |
|                                     | Sound Pressure Level @3ft  | dB(A)   | 57                             | 60  | 60  | 62                               | 62  | 62                               | 63                               |
| Fan                                 | Airflow                    | cfm     | 6,350                          | 8,230   | 8,230   | 6,350 + 6,350                    | 8,230 + 6,350   | 8,230 + 6,350                    | 8,230 + 8,230                    |
|                                     | Vertical Pipe Length Above | ft.     | 164 (295 with option)          | 164 (295 with option)                                       | 164 (295 with option)                             | 164 (295 with option)            | 164 (295 with option)                                   | 164 (295 with option)            | 164 (295 with option)            |
| Refrigerant Piping                  | Vertical Pipe Length Below | ft.     | 295                            | 295   | 295   | 295                              | 295   | 295                              | 295                              |
|                                     | Actual Pipe Length         | ft.     | 540                            | 540   | 540   | 540                              | 540   | 540                              | 540                              |
|                                     | Equivalent Pipe Length     | ft.     | 620                            | 620   | 620   | 620                              | 620   | 620                              | 620                              |
|                                     | Total Pipe Length          | ft.     | 3,280                          | 3,280   | 3,280   | 3,280                            | 3,280   | 3,280                            | 3,280                            |
|                                     | Weight                     | lbs.    | 433                            | 633   | 633   | 433 + 433                        | 633 + 433   | 633 + 433                        | 633 + 633                        |
| Unit                                | Dimensions (H x W x D)     | in.     | 66-1/8 x 36-5/8 x 30-1/8       | 66-1/8 x 48-7/8 x 30-1/8                                    |   | (66-1/8 x 36-5/8 x 30-1/8) x 2   | (66-1/8 x 48-7/8 x 30-1/8) + (66-1/8 x 36-5/8 x 30-1/8) |                                  | (66-1/8 x 48-7/8 x 30-1/8) x 2   |
|                                     |                            |         |                                |   |   |                                  |   |                                  |                                  |
|                                     |                            |         | 20 Ton                         | 22 Ton  | 24 Ton  | 26 Ton                           | 28 Ton  | 30 Ton                           |                                  |
| Model                               | Name                       |         | RXYQ240PBYD                    | RXYQ264PBYD   | RXYQ288PBYD                                       | RXYQ312PBTJ                      | RXYQ336PBTJ   | RXYQ360PBTJ                      |                                  |
|                                     | Combination                |         | 2 x RXYQ120PBYD                | 2 x RXYQ96PBYD + 1 x RXYQ72PBYD                             | 1 x RXYQ120PBYD + 1 x RXYQ96PBYD + 1 x RXYQ72PBYD | 2 x RXYQ120PBYD + 1 x RXYQ72PBYD | 2 x RXYQ120PBYD + 1 x RXYQ96PBYD                        | 3 x RXYQ120PBYD                  |                                  |
| Performance                         | Rated Cooling Capacity     | Btu/h   | 228,000                        | 251,000   | 274,000   | 297,000                          | 320,000   | 342,000                          |                                  |
|                                     | Rated Heating Capacity     | Btu/h   | 257,000                        | 283,000   | 308,000   | 334,000                          | 360,000   | 385,000                          |                                  |
|                                     | Operating Range - Cooling  | °F DB   | 23 - 122                       | 23 - 122  | 23 - 122  | 23 - 122                         | 23 - 122  | 23 - 122                         |                                  |
|                                     | Operating Range - Heating  | °F DB   | 0 - 77                         | 0 - 77  | 0 - 77  | 0 - 77                           | 0 - 77  | 0 - 77                           |                                  |
|                                     | Power                      | V/Ph/Hz | 460/3/60                       | 460/3/60  | 460/3/60  | 460/3/60                         | 460/3/60  | 460/3/60                         |                                  |
|                                     | Sound Pressure Level @3ft  | dB(A)   | 63                             | 64  | 64  | 64                               | 65  | 65                               |                                  |
| Fan                                 | Airflow                    | cfm     | 8,230 + 8,230                  | 8,230 + 8,230 + 6,350                                       | 8,230 + 8,230 + 6,350                             | 8,230 + 8,230 + 6,350            | 8,230 + 8,230 + 6,350                                   | 8,230 + 8,230 + 6,350            | 8,230 + 8,230                    |
|                                     | Vertical Pipe Length Above | ft.     | 164 (295 with option)          | 164 (295 with option)                                       | 164 (295 with option)                             | 164 (295 with option)            | 164 (295 with option)                                   | 164 (295 with option)            | 164 (295 with option)            |
| Refrigerant Piping                  | Vertical Pipe Length Below | ft.     | 295                            | 295   | 295   | 295                              | 295   | 295                              |                                  |
|                                     | Actual Pipe Length         | ft.     | 540                            | 540   | 540   | 540                              | 540   | 540                              |                                  |
|                                     | Equivalent Pipe Length     | ft.     | 620                            | 620   | 620   | 620                              | 620   | 620                              |                                  |
|                                     | Total Pipe Length          | ft.     | 3,280                          | 3,280   | 3,280   | 3,280                            | 3,280   | 3,280                            |                                  |
|                                     | Weight                     | lbs.    | 633 + 633                      | 633 + 633 + 433   | 633 + 633 + 433                                   | 633 + 633 + 433                  | 633 + 633 + 433   | 633 + 633 + 433                  | 633 + 633 + 433                  |
| Unit                                | Dimensions (H x W x D)     | in.     | (66-1/8 x 48-7/8 x 30-1/8) x 2 | (66-1/8 x 48-7/8 x 30-1/8) x 2 + (66-1/8 x 36-5/8 x 30-1/8) |   | (66-1/8 x 48-7/8 x 30-1/8) x 3   |   |                                  |                                  |
|                                     |                            |         |                                |   |   |                                  |   |                                  |                                  |

For all equipment installation and application limitations please refer to the specific Engineering Data Books.

# 460V Heat Recovery



REYQ\_PBYD



## Simultaneous heating and cooling from a single system.

Key features include:

- Extended operating range with the ability to operate at outdoor ambient conditions down to 23°F with an option down to -4°F in cooling mode and down to -4°F in heating mode.
- Long refrigerant piping lengths with up to 3,280 ft. of total “one-way” piping in the complete piping network
- Advanced continuous heating during defrost cycle
- Automatic charge function



| Outdoor Units - REYQ_PBYD Heat Recovery |                            |         | 6 Ton                          | 8 Ton                           | 10 Ton  | 12 Ton                           | 14 Ton                           | 18 Ton                | 19 Ton                           |
|---|----------------------------|---------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|
| Model                                   | Name                       |         | REYQ72PBYD                     | REYQ96PBYD                      | REYQ120PBYD                                       | REYQ144PBYD                      | REYQ168PBYD                      | REYQ192PBYD           | REYQ216PBYD                      |
|   | Combination                |         |                                |                                 |   | 2 x REMQ72PBYD                   | 1 x REMQ96PBYD + 1 x REMQ72PBYD  | 2 x REMQ96PBYD        | 1 x REMQ120PBYD + 1 x REMQ96PBYD |
| Performance                             | Rated Cooling Capacity     | Btu/h   | 69,000                         | 92,000                          | 114,000   | 138,000                          | 160,000                          | 184,000               | 206,000                          |
|   | Rated Heating Capacity     | Btu/h   | 77,000                         | 103,000                         | 129,000   | 154,000                          | 180,000                          | 206,000               | 231,000                          |
|   | Operating Range - Cooling  | *F DB   | (-4) 23 - 122                  | (-4) 23 - 122                   | (-4) 23 - 122                                     | (-4) 23 - 122                    | (-4) 23 - 122                    | (-4) 23 - 122         | (-4) 23 - 122                    |
|   | Operating Range - Heating  | *F DB   | 0 - 77                         | 0 - 77                          | 0 - 77  | 0 - 77                           | 0 - 77                           | 0 - 77                | 0 - 77                           |
|   | Power                      | V/Ph/Hz | 460/3/60                       | 460/3/60                        | 460/3/60  | 460/3/60                         | 460/3/60                         | 460/3/60              | 460/3/60                         |
| Fan                                     | Sound Pressure Level @3ft  | dB(A)   | 58                             | 58                              | 60  | 60                               | 61                               | 62                    | 62                               |
|   | Airflow                    | cfm     | 6,700                          | 6,700                           | 6,700   | 6,350 + 6,350                    | 6,530 + 6,350                    | 6,530 + 6,530         | 7,060 + 6,530                    |
| Refrigerant Piping                      | Vertical Pipe Length Above | ft.     | 164 (295 with option)          | 164 (295 with option)           | 164 (295 with option)                             | 164 (295 with option)            | 164 (295 with option)            | 164 (295 with option) | 164 (295 with option)            |
|   | Vertical Pipe Length Below | ft.     | 295                            | 295                             | 295   | 295                              | 295                              | 295                   | 295                              |
|   | Actual Pipe Length         | ft.     | 540                            | 540                             | 540   | 540                              | 540                              | 540                   | 540                              |
|   | Equivalent Pipe Length     | ft.     | 620                            | 620                             | 620   | 620                              | 620                              | 620                   | 620                              |
|   | Total Pipe Length          | ft.     | 3,280                          | 3,280                           | 3,280   | 3,280                            | 3,280                            | 3,280                 | 3,280                            |
| Unit                                    | Weight                     | lbs.    | 732                            | 732                             | 732   | 463 + 463                        | 573 + 463                        | 573 + 573             | 573 + 573                        |
|   | Dimensions                 | in.     | 66-1/8 x 51-3/16 x 30-1/8      |                                 |   |                                  | (66-1/8 x 36-5/8 x 30-1/8) x 2   |                       |                                  |
|   |                            |         | 20 Ton                         | 22 Ton                          | 24 Ton  | 26 Ton                           | 28 Ton                           |                       |                                  |
| Model                                   | Name                       |         | REYQ240PBYD                    | REYQ264PBYD                     | REYQ288PBYD                                       | REYQ312PBYD                      | REYQ336PBYD                      |                       |                                  |
|   | Combination                |         | 2 x REMQ120PBYD                | 2 x REMQ96PBYD + 1 x REMQ72PBYD | 1 x REMQ120PBYD + 1 x REMQ96PBYD + 1 x REMQ72PBYD | 2 x REMQ96PBYD + 1 x REMQ120PBYD | 2 x REMQ120PBYD + 1 x REMQ96PBYD |                       |                                  |
| Performance                             | Rated Cooling Capacity     | Btu/h   | 240,000                        | 251,000                         | 274,000   | 297,000                          | 320,000                          |                       |                                  |
|   | Rated Heating Capacity     | Btu/h   | 257,000                        | 283,000                         | 308,000   | 334,000                          | 360,000                          |                       |                                  |
|   | Operating Range - Cooling  | *F DB   | (-4) 23 - 122                  | (-4) 23 - 122                   | (-4) 23 - 122                                     | (-4) 23 - 122                    | (-4) 23 - 122                    |                       |                                  |
|   | Operating Range - Heating  | *F DB   | 0 - 77                         | 0 - 77                          | 0 - 77  | 0 - 77                           | 0 - 77                           |                       |                                  |
|   | Power                      | V/Ph/Hz | 460/3/60                       | 460/3/60                        | 460/3/60  | 460/3/60                         | 460/3/60                         |                       |                                  |
| Fan                                     | Sound Pressure Level @3ft  | dB(A)   | 63                             | 62                              | 63  | 64                               | 64                               |                       |                                  |
|   | Airflow                    | cfm     | 7,060 + 7,060                  | 6,530 + 6,530 + 6,530           | 7,060 + 6,530 + 6,350                             | 7,060 + 6,530 + 6,530            | 7,060 + 7,060 + 6,530            |                       |                                  |
| Refrigerant Piping                      | Vertical Pipe Length Above | ft.     | 164 (295 with option)          | 164 (295 with option)           | 164 (295 with option)                             | 164 (295 with option)            | 164 (295 with option)            |                       |                                  |
|   | Vertical Pipe Length Below | ft.     | 295                            | 295                             | 295   | 295                              | 295                              |                       |                                  |
|   | Actual Pipe Length         | ft.     | 540                            | 540                             | 540   | 540                              | 540                              |                       |                                  |
|   | Equivalent Pipe Length     | ft.     | 620                            | 620                             | 620   | 620                              | 620                              |                       |                                  |
|   | Total Pipe Length          | ft.     | 3,280                          | 3,280                           | 3,280   | 3,280                            | 3,280                            |                       |                                  |
| Unit                                    | Weight                     | lbs.    | 573 + 573                      | 573 + 573 + 463                 | 573 + 573 + 463                                   | 573 + 573 + 573                  | 573 + 573 + 573                  |                       |                                  |
|   | Dimensions                 | in.     | (66-1/8 x 36-5/8 x 30-1/8) x 2 |                                 | (66-1/8 x 36-5/8 x 30-1/8) x 3                    |                                  |                                  |                       |                                  |

For all equipment installation and application limitations please refer to the specific Engineering Data Books.

|   |                     |   |
|---|---------------------|---|
| <b>Low Ambient Cooling Wind Hood / Hail Guard Accessory Kit - Full Kit</b> consists of 4 complete hood sections for the back, left, right and top portions of the outdoor unit. <b>Partial Kit</b> for multiple unit installations consists of 2 complete hood sections for the back and top portions of the outdoor unit only. |                     |   |
| <b>Full Kit Model</b>   | <b>Indoor Units</b> | Note: The VRVIII wind hood accessories are designed to be used in conjunction with an outdoor unit field setting and applicable branch selector unit dip switch settings to engage the low ambient cooling feature for heat recovery units only. Please refer to the DACA WH36_51F/P Installation Manual for additional information.<br>This accessory is currently available for all 36-5/8" and 51-3/16" width heat recovery units. |
| DACA-WH36F  | REYQ144-336PBYD     |   |
| DACA-WH51F  | REYQ72-120PBYD      |   |
| <b>Partial Kit Model</b>  | <b>Indoor Units</b> |   |
| DACA-WH36P  | REYQ144-336PBYD     |   |
| DACA-WH51P  | REYQ72-120PBYD      |   |

VRV

# VRV-WIII

VRV-WIII systems are equivalent to 4-pipe chilled water systems, but also offer a viable alternative to Water-Source Heat Pump solutions. Each connected indoor unit can provide heating and cooling independently to suit zone requirements making these systems suitable for both open plan, or cellular applications with different operation requirements.

## VRV-WIII Features and Benefits

### Reliability, comfort and efficiency working together hand in hand

All VRV-WIII incorporate Daikin's unique "variable speed" scroll compressor at the heart of the system. This provides the exact capacity where and when it is needed, industry leading reliability and high part load operation efficiency.

### Compact and lightweight

Industry leading compact lightweight casing  
Height: 39-3/8", Weight: 330 lbs. Install in a mechanical room, double-decker style if needed.

### Large capacity (6 to 21-Ton)

Larger single system capacity ensures wider application range for satisfying floor-by-floor loads of commercial buildings.



### Wide water temperature operation range

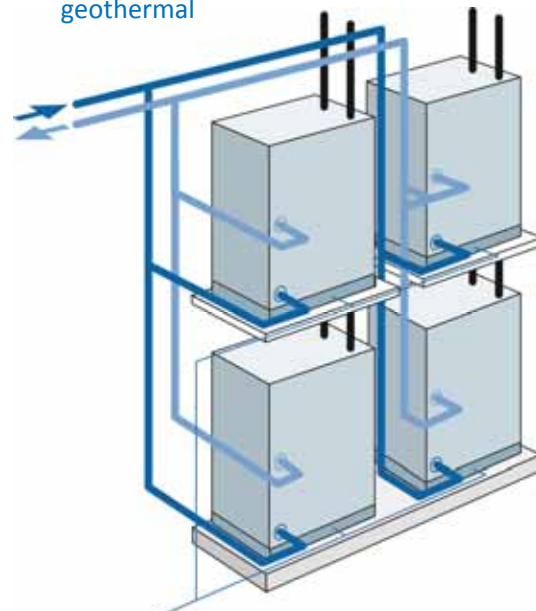
As standard VRV-WIII can operate with condenser water temperatures down to 50°F but this can be extended to an industry leading 14°F in heating.



The VRV-WIII design is based on a **modular design** concept. It is composed of unified condensing units that require simply connecting a 2-pipe refrigerant network for heat pump applications or a 3-pipe refrigerant network for heat recovery applications. All water-cooled condensers are of the same dimensions, and are available in 6-Ton and 7-Ton. This is a simple system that allows manifolding together up to 3 condensers to form one system of up to 21-Ton (252 MBH). The condensers are designed for internal mounting only.

Water side:  
Connecting to cooling tower and/or boiler combination or set up as geothermal

Refrigerant side:  
Connects to Daikin's lineup of VRV indoor units



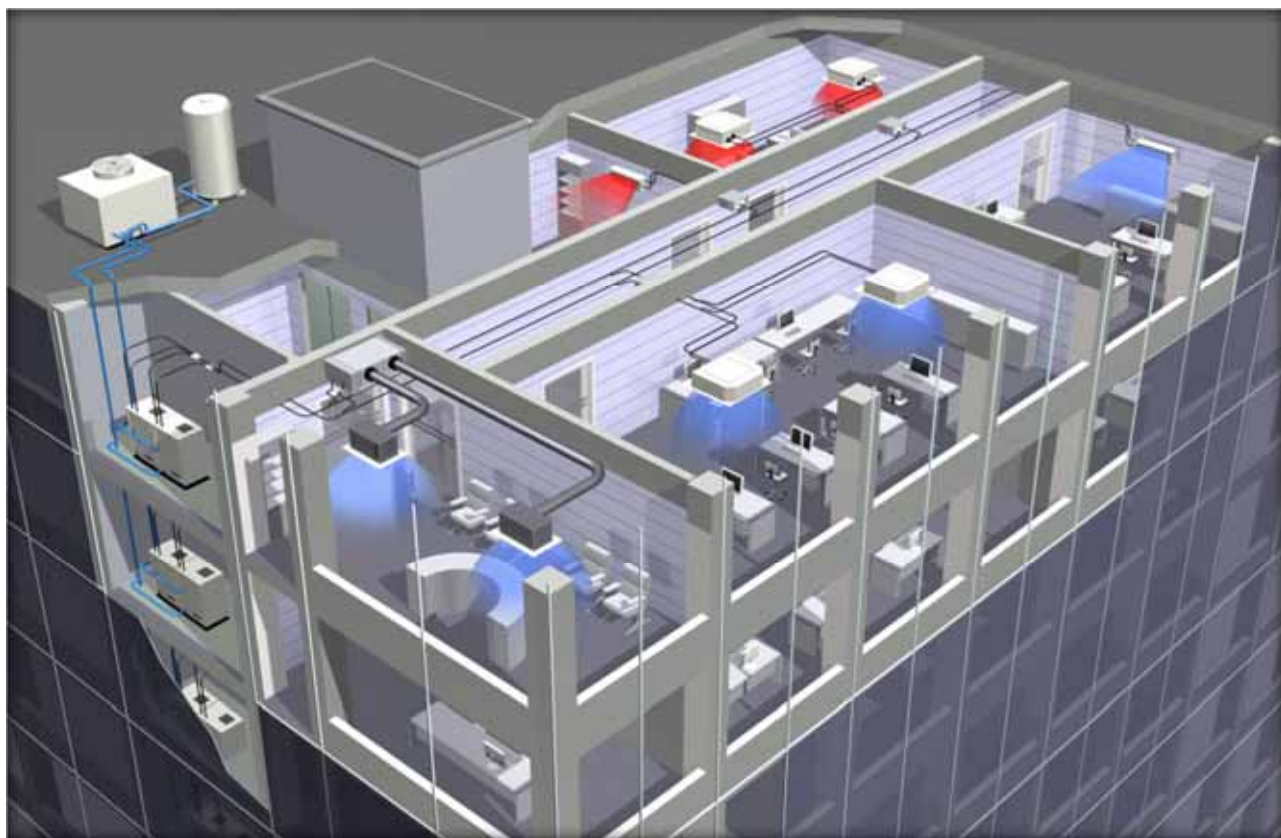
The condensers are smaller and can be stacked, reducing the installation space and increasing the customer's usable square footage.

# VRV-WIII Certified Data

Daikin's VRV-WIII system has been validated as one of the most efficient heating and air conditioning systems available in the North American market.



| System Type<br>Function        | System Name   | Nominal Capacity | Individual Condensing Unit Model |             |             | Part Load       |             |            |                 |             |            | Full Load      |            |           |                    |                |               |      |
|--------------------------------|---------------|------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|-------------|------------|----------------|------------|-----------|--------------------|----------------|---------------|------|
|                                |               |                  | Unit 1                           | Unit 2      | Unit 3      | IEER Non-Ducted | IEER Ducted | IEER Mixed | SCHE Non-Ducted | SCHE Ducted | SCHE Mixed | EER Non-Ducted | EER Ducted | EER Mixed | COP@68F Non-Ducted | COP@68F Ducted | COP@68F Mixed |      |
| VRV-WIII 460V<br>Heat Pump     | RWEYQ72PYDN   | 6-Ton            | RWEYQ72PYDN                      |             |             | 24.1            | 22.3        | 23.2       |                 |             |            | 14.0           | 14.0       | 14.0      | 4.89               | 4.89           | 4.89          |      |
|                                | RWEYQ84PYDN   | 7-Ton            | RWEYQ84PYDN                      |             |             | 22.5            | 21.3        | 21.9       |                 |             |            | 13.4           | 13.2       | 13.3      | 4.70               | 4.50           | 4.60          |      |
|                                | RWEYQ144PYDN  | 12-Ton           | RWEYQ72PYDN                      | RWEYQ72PYDN |             | 23.7            | 22.3        | 23.0       |                 |             |            | 14.6           | 14.4       | 14.5      | 4.97               | 4.97           | 4.97          |      |
|                                | RWEYQ168PYDN  | 14-Ton           | RWEYQ84PYDN                      | RWEYQ84PYDN |             | 23.1            | 21.3        | 22.2       |                 |             |            | 12.7           | 12.7       | 12.7      | 4.38               | 4.38           | 4.38          |      |
|                                | RWEYQ216PYDN  | 18-Ton           | RWEYQ72PYDN                      | RWEYQ72PYDN | RWEYQ72PYDN | 22.7            | 22.2        | 22.5       |                 |             |            | 14.5           | 14.5       | 14.5      | 4.80               | 4.91           | 4.86          |      |
|                                | RWEYQ252PYDN  | 21-Ton           | RWEYQ84PYDN                      | RWEYQ84PYDN | RWEYQ84PYDN | 21.5            | 20.0        | 20.8       |                 |             |            | 12.8           | 12.8       | 12.8      | 4.48               | 4.48           | 4.48          |      |
|                                | Heat Recovery | RWEYQ72PYDN      | 6-Ton                            | RWEYQ72PYDN |             |                 | 24.1        | 22.3       | 23.2            | 17.8        | 19.2       | 18.5           | 14.0       | 14.0      | 14.0               | 4.89           | 4.89          | 4.89 |
|                                |               | RWEYQ84PYDN      | 7-Ton                            | RWEYQ84PYDN |             |                 | 22.5        | 21.3       | 21.9            | 17.0        | 17.7       | 17.4           | 13.4       | 13.2      | 13.3               | 4.70           | 4.50          | 4.60 |
|                                |               | RWEYQ144PYDN     | 12-Ton                           | RWEYQ72PYDN | RWEYQ72PYDN |                 | 23.7        | 22.3       | 23.0            | 17.7        | 19.3       | 18.5           | 14.6       | 14.4      | 14.5               | 4.97           | 4.97          | 4.97 |
|                                |               | RWEYQ168PYDN     | 14-Ton                           | RWEYQ84PYDN | RWEYQ84PYDN |                 | 23.1        | 21.3       | 22.2            | 17.0        | 17.8       | 17.4           | 12.7       | 12.7      | 12.7               | 4.38           | 4.38          | 4.38 |
| RWEYQ216PYDN                   |               | 18-Ton           | RWEYQ72PYDN                      | RWEYQ72PYDN | RWEYQ72PYDN | 22.7            | 22.2        | 22.5       | 17.8            | 17.4        | 17.6       | 14.5           | 14.5       | 14.5      | 4.80               | 4.91           | 4.86          |      |
| RWEYQ252PYDN                   |               | 21-Ton           | RWEYQ84PYDN                      | RWEYQ84PYDN | RWEYQ84PYDN | 21.5            | 20.0        | 20.8       | 15.6            | 15.8        | 15.7       | 12.8           | 12.8       | 12.8      | 4.48               | 4.48           | 4.48          |      |
| VRV-WIII 208/230V<br>Heat Pump | RWEYQ72PTJU   | 6-Ton            | RWEYQ72PTJU                      |             |             | 24.1            | 22.3        | 23.2       |                 |             |            | 14.0           | 14.0       | 14.0      | 4.89               | 4.89           | 4.89          |      |
|                                | RWEYQ84PTJU   | 7-Ton            | RWEYQ84PTJU                      |             |             | 22.5            | 21.3        | 21.9       |                 |             |            | 13.4           | 13.2       | 13.3      | 4.70               | 4.50           | 4.60          |      |
|                                | RWEYQ144PTJU  | 12-Ton           | RWEYQ72PTJU                      | RWEYQ72PTJU |             | 23.7            | 22.3        | 23.0       |                 |             |            | 14.6           | 14.4       | 14.5      | 4.97               | 4.97           | 4.97          |      |
|                                | RWEYQ168PTJU  | 14-Ton           | RWEYQ84PTJU                      | RWEYQ84PTJU |             | 23.1            | 21.3        | 22.2       |                 |             |            | 12.7           | 12.7       | 12.7      | 4.38               | 4.38           | 4.38          |      |
|                                | RWEYQ216PTJU  | 18-Ton           | RWEYQ72PTJU                      | RWEYQ72PTJU | RWEYQ72PTJU | 22.7            | 22.2        | 22.5       |                 |             |            | 14.5           | 14.5       | 14.5      | 4.80               | 4.91           | 4.86          |      |
|                                | RWEYQ252PTJU  | 21-Ton           | RWEYQ84PTJU                      | RWEYQ84PTJU | RWEYQ84PTJU | 21.5            | 20.0        | 20.8       |                 |             |            | 12.8           | 12.8       | 12.8      | 4.48               | 4.48           | 4.48          |      |
|                                | Heat Recovery | RWEYQ72PTJU      | 6-Ton                            | RWEYQ72PTJU |             |                 | 24.1        | 22.3       | 23.2            | 17.8        | 19.2       | 18.5           | 14.0       | 14.0      | 14.0               | 4.89           | 4.89          | 4.89 |
|                                |               | RWEYQ84PTJU      | 7-Ton                            | RWEYQ84PTJU |             |                 | 22.5        | 21.3       | 21.9            | 17.0        | 17.7       | 17.4           | 13.4       | 13.2      | 13.3               | 4.70           | 4.50          | 4.60 |
|                                |               | RWEYQ144PTJU     | 12-Ton                           | RWEYQ72PTJU | RWEYQ72PTJU |                 | 23.7        | 22.3       | 23.0            | 17.7        | 19.3       | 18.5           | 14.6       | 14.4      | 14.5               | 4.97           | 4.97          | 4.97 |
|                                |               | RWEYQ168PTJU     | 14-Ton                           | RWEYQ84PTJU | RWEYQ84PTJU |                 | 23.1        | 21.3       | 22.2            | 17.0        | 17.8       | 17.4           | 12.7       | 12.7      | 12.7               | 4.38           | 4.38          | 4.38 |
| RWEYQ216PTJU                   |               | 18-Ton           | RWEYQ72PTJU                      | RWEYQ72PTJU | RWEYQ72PTJU | 22.7            | 22.2        | 22.5       | 17.8            | 17.4        | 17.6       | 14.5           | 14.5       | 14.5      | 4.80               | 4.91           | 4.86          |      |
| RWEYQ252PTJU                   |               | 21-Ton           | RWEYQ84PTJU                      | RWEYQ84PTJU | RWEYQ84PTJU | 21.5            | 20.0        | 20.8       | 15.6            | 15.8        | 15.7       | 12.8           | 12.8       | 12.8      | 4.48               | 4.48           | 4.48          |      |



Certified efficiency data in accordance with ANSI/AHRI Standard 1230-2010, "Performance Rating of Variable Refrigerant Flow (VRF) Multi-Split Air-Conditioning and Heat Pump Equipment" for the VRV-WIII P Series. The VRV-WIII P Series has been designed and optimized to meet or exceed the latest minimum efficiency requirements in 10 C.F.R. Part 431 as determined by the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) and baseline efficiencies as defined by ASHRAE 90.1-2010. Systems under 65MBH are currently certified to AHRI 210/240. IEER ratings are as defined in ASHRAE 90.1-2010.

# Single Module System 208-230V



RWEYQ\_PTJU



**A modular, energy saving and reliable alternative to centralized equipment.**

Key features include:

- Compact lightweight casing at 39-3/8" in height and 330 lbs. in weight
- Small condensers can be stacked for reduced installation space and increased usable square footage
- Larger single system capacity and modular concept ensures wider application range for satisfying floor-by-floor loads of commercial buildings
- As standard VRV-WIII can operate with condenser water temperatures down to 50°F but this can be extended to an industry leading 14°F in heating



| VRV-WIII Unified Heat Pump and Heat Recovery |  |                 | 6 Ton                         |                      | 7 Ton                         |                      |
|--|--|-----------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|
| Model  | Name   |                 | RWEYQ72PTJU                   |                      | RWEYQ84PTJU                   |                      |
| Performance                                  | Cooling Capacity <sup>1</sup>                                    | Btu/h           | 72,000                        |                      | 84,000                        |                      |
|  | Cooling Input Power  | kW              | 4.2                           |                      | 5.6                           |                      |
|  | Heating Capacity <sup>2</sup>                                    | Btu/h           | 81,000                        |                      | 94,000                        |                      |
|  | Heating Input Power  | kW              | 4.0                           |                      | 5.4                           |                      |
|  | Power  | V/ph/Hz         | 208-230/3/60                  |                      |                               |                      |
|  | Sound Pressure Level @ 3ft.                                      | dB(A)           | 50                            |                      | 51                            |                      |
| Refrigerant Piping                           | System Configuration   |                 | Heat Pump                     | Heat Recovery        | Heat Pump                     | Heat Recovery        |
|  | Liquid Pipe (Main Line)  | in.             | 3/8                           | 3/8                  | 3/8                           | 3/8                  |
|  | Suction Gas Pipe (Main Line)                                     | in.             | 3/4                           | 3/4                  | 7/8                           | 7/8                  |
|  | Discharge Gas Pipe (Main Line)                                   | in.             | N/A                           | 5/8                  | N/A                           | 3/4                  |
|  | Vertical Pipe Length (if unit is below FCU)                      | ft.             | 164 (130)                     |                      | 164 (130)                     |                      |
|  | Actual Pipe Length (Equivalent Length)                           | ft.             | 390 (459)                     |                      | 390 (459)                     |                      |
|  | Total Pipe Length  | ft.             | 980                           |                      | 980                           |                      |
| Connection Ratio                             | Standard Connectable Indoor Unit Ratio                           | %               | 50 - 130                      |                      | 50 - 130                      |                      |
|  | Maximum Number of Indoor Units                                   | Qty.            | 12                            |                      | 14                            |                      |
| Water Side (Standard)                        | BPHE Inlet Pipe (Female Thread)                                  | in.             | 1-1/4 FPT                     |                      | 1-1/4 FPT                     |                      |
|  | BPHE Outlet Pipe (Female Thread)                                 | in.             | 1-1/4 FPT                     |                      | 1-1/4 FPT                     |                      |
|  | Drain Pipe (Female Thread)                                       | in.             | 1/2 FPS                       |                      | 1/2 FPS                       |                      |
|  | Maximum System Water Pressure (BPHE)                             | psi             | 285                           |                      | 285                           |                      |
|  | Standard Inlet Water Temperature Range                           | °F              | 50 - 113                      |                      | 50 - 113                      |                      |
| Water Side (Geothermal)                      | Recommended Inlet Water Flow Rate per Module (min.) <sup>*</sup> | gpm             | 16.4 ~ 39.5 (13.2)            |                      | 16.4 ~ 39.5 (13.2)            |                      |
|  | Inlet Water Temperature Range Cooling <sup>**</sup>              | °F              | 27 (34 <sup>***</sup> ) - 113 |                      | 27 (34 <sup>***</sup> ) - 113 |                      |
|  | Inlet Water Temperature Range Heating                            | °F              | 14 - 113                      |                      | 14 - 113                      |                      |
|  | Water Flow Rate  | gpm             | 21 - 40                       |                      | 21 - 40                       |                      |
| Unit   | Weight   | lbs.            | 330                           |                      | 330                           |                      |
|  | Dimensions (H x W x D)   | in.             | 39-3/8 x 30-3/4 x 21-11/16    |                      |                               |                      |
| Electrical                                   | Voltage Range (min - max)  | V/ph/Hz         | 187 - 253                     |                      | 187 - 253                     |                      |
|  | Maximum Overcurrent Protection (MOP)                             | A               | 40                            |                      | 40                            |                      |
|  | Minimum Circuit Amps (MCA)                                       | A               | 22.4                          |                      | 22.4                          |                      |
|  | Compressor Rated Load Amps (RLA)                                 | A               | 11.6                          |                      | 15.4                          |                      |
|  | Compressor   | Compressor Type |                               | Daikin G-Type Scroll |                               | Daikin G-Type Scroll |
| Compressor Set-Up                            |  |                 | 1 INV                         |                      | 1 INV                         |                      |
| Compressor Capacity Control                  |  | %               | 23 - 100                      |                      | 23 - 100                      |                      |

<sup>1</sup> Indoor temp. : 80°FDB, 67°FWB/inlet water temp. : 85°F/o Equivalent piping length : 25ft, level difference : 0ft.

<sup>2</sup> Indoor temp. : 70°FDB, 60°FWB/inlet water temp. : 70°F/Equivalent piping length : 25ft, level difference : 0ft.

<sup>\*</sup> Please note that a water strainer is required for each condensing unit model and now must be field supplied (strainer specification = 50 mesh).

<sup>\*\*</sup> Application rules apply below 48°F. Please contact your local Daikin office for design assistance and approval.

<sup>\*\*\*</sup> The minimum cooling EWT is 34°F when the condensing unit is located below the indoor units.



# Double Module System 208-230V



RWEYQ\_PTJU



**A modular, energy saving and reliable alternative to centralized equipment.**

Key features include:

- Compact lightweight casing at 39-3/8" in height and 330 lbs. in weight
- Small condensers can be stacked for reduced installation space and increased usable square footage
- Larger single system capacity and modular concept ensures wider application range for satisfying floor-by-floor loads of commercial buildings
- As standard VRV-WIII can operate with condenser water temperatures down to 50°F but this can be extended to an industry leading 14°F in heating



| VRV-WIII Unified Heat Pump and Heat Recovery |  |         | 12 Ton                           |               | 14 Ton                        |               |
|--|--|---------|----------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|---------------|
| Model  | Name   |         | RWEYQ144PTJU                     |               | RWEYQ168PTJU                  |               |
|  | Combination  |         | 2 x RWEYQ72PTJU                  |               | 2 x RWEYQ84PTJU               |               |
| Performance                                  | Cooling Capacity <sup>1</sup>                                    | Btu/h   | 144,000                          |               | 168,000                       |               |
|  | Cooling Input Power  | kW      | 8.4                              |               | 11.2                          |               |
|  | Heating Capacity <sup>2</sup>                                    | Btu/h   | 162,000                          |               | 189,000                       |               |
|  | Heating Input Power  | kW      | 8.0                              |               | 10.8                          |               |
|  | Power  | V/ph/Hz | 208-230/3/60                     |               |                               |               |
|  | Sound Pressure Level @ 3ft.                                      | dB(A)   | 53                               |               | 54                            |               |
| Refrigerant Piping                           | System Configuration   |         | Heat Pump                        | Heat Recovery | Heat Pump                     | Heat Recovery |
|  | Liquid Pipe (Main Line)  | in.     | 1/2                              | 1/2           | 5/8                           | 5/8           |
|  | Suction Gas Pipe (Main Line)                                     | in.     | 1-1/8                            | 1-1/8         | 1-1/8                         | 1-1/8         |
|  | Discharge Gas Pipe (Main Line)                                   | in.     | N/A                              | 7/8           | N/A                           | 7/8           |
|  | Vertical Pipe Length (if unit is below FCU)                      | ft.     | 164 (130)                        |               | 164 (130)                     |               |
|  | Actual Pipe Length (Equivalent Length)                           | ft.     | 390 (459)                        |               | 390 (459)                     |               |
|  | Total Pipe Length  | ft.     | 980                              |               | 980                           |               |
| Connection Ratio                             | Standard Connectable Indoor Unit Ratio                           | %       | 50 - 130                         |               | 50 - 130                      |               |
|  | Maximum Number of Indoor Units                                   | Qty.    | 20                               |               | 20                            |               |
| Water Side (Standard)                        | BPHE Inlet Pipe (Female Thread)                                  | in.     | 2 x (1-1/4 FPT)                  |               | 2 x (1-1/4 FPT)               |               |
|  | BPHE Outlet Pipe (Female Thread)                                 | in.     | 2 x (1-1/4 FPT)                  |               | 2 x (1-1/4 FPT)               |               |
|  | Drain Pipe (Female Thread)                                       | in.     | 2 x (1/2 FPS)                    |               | 2 x (1/2 FPS)                 |               |
|  | Maximum System Water Pressure (BPHE)                             | psi     | 285                              |               | 285                           |               |
|  | Standard Inlet Water Temperature Range                           | °F      | 50 - 113                         |               | 50 - 113                      |               |
|  | Recommended Inlet Water Flow Rate per Module (min.) <sup>*</sup> | gpm     | 16.4 ~ 39.5 (13.2)               |               | 16.4 ~ 39.5 (13.2)            |               |
| Water Side (Geothermal)                      | Inlet Water Temperature Range Cooling <sup>**</sup>              | °F      | 27 (34 <sup>***</sup> ) - 113    |               | 27 (34 <sup>***</sup> ) - 113 |               |
|  | Inlet Water Temperature Range Heating                            | °F      | 14 - 113                         |               | 14 - 113                      |               |
|  | Water Flow Rate  | gpm     | 21 - 40                          |               | 21 - 40                       |               |
| Unit   | Weight   | lbs.    | 2 x 330                          |               | 2 x 330                       |               |
|  | Dimensions (H x W x D)   | in.     | 39-3/8 x (30-3/4 x 2) x 21-11/16 |               |                               |               |
| Electrical                                   | Voltage Range (min - max)  | V/ph/Hz | 187 - 253                        |               | 187 - 253                     |               |
|  | Maximum Overcurrent Protection (MOP)                             | A       | 40 + 40                          |               | 40 + 40                       |               |
|  | Minimum Circuit Amps (MCA)                                       | A       | 22.4 + 22.4                      |               | 22.4 + 22.4                   |               |
|  | Compressor Rated Load Amps (RLA)                                 | A       | 11.6 + 11.6                      |               | 15.4 + 15.4                   |               |
| Compressor                                   | Compressor Type  |         | Daikin G-Type Scroll             |               | Daikin G-Type Scroll          |               |
|  | Compressor Set-Up  |         | 1 INV + 1 INV                    |               | 1 INV + 1 INV                 |               |
|  | Compressor Capacity Control                                      | %       | 11 - 100                         |               | 11 - 100                      |               |

<sup>1</sup> Indoor temp. : 80°FDB, 67°FWB/inlet water temp. : 85°F/outlet water temp. : 95°F Equivalent piping length : 25ft, level difference : 0ft.

<sup>2</sup> Indoor temp. : 70°FDB, 60°FWB/inlet water temp. : 70°F/Equivalent piping length : 25ft, level difference : 0ft.

<sup>\*</sup> Please note that a water strainer is required for each condensing unit model and now must be field supplied (strainer specification = 50 mesh).

<sup>\*\*</sup> Application rules apply below 48°F. Please contact your local Daikin office for design assistance and approval.

<sup>\*\*\*</sup> The minimum cooling EWT is 34°F when the condensing unit is located below the indoor units.

# Triple Module System 208-230V



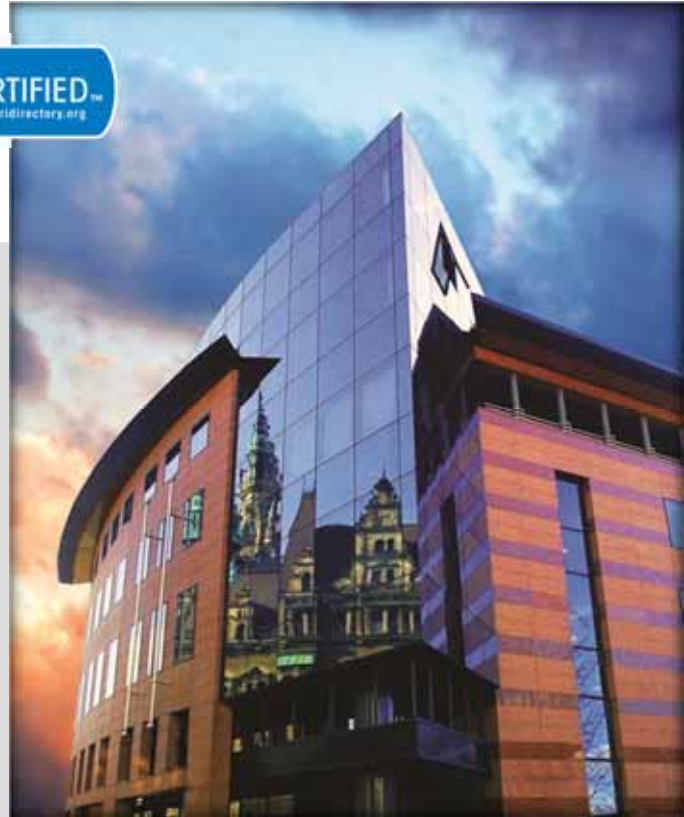
RWEYQ\_PTJU



**A modular, energy saving and reliable alternative to centralized equipment.**

Key features include:

- Compact lightweight casing at 39-3/8" in height and 330 lbs. in weight
- Small condensers can be stacked for reduced installation space and increased usable square footage
- Larger single system capacity and modular concept ensures wider application range for satisfying floor-by-floor loads of commercial buildings
- As standard VRV-WIII can operate with condenser water temperatures down to 50°F but this can be extended to an industry leading 14°F in heating



| VRV-WIII Unified Heat Pump and Heat Recovery |  |         | 18 Ton                           |               | 21 Ton                        |               |
|--|--|---------|----------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|---------------|
| Model  | Name   |         | RWEYQ216PTJU                     |               | RWEYQ252PTJU                  |               |
|  | Combination  |         | 3 x RWEYQ2PTJU                   |               | 3 x RWEYQ84PTJU               |               |
| Performance                                  | Cooling Capacity <sup>1</sup>                                    | Btu/h   | 216,000                          |               | 252,000                       |               |
|  | Cooling Input Power  | kW      | 12.6                             |               | 16.8                          |               |
|  | Heating Capacity <sup>2</sup>                                    | Btu/h   | 243,000                          |               | 283,500                       |               |
|  | Heating Input Power  | kW      | 12.0                             |               | 16.2                          |               |
|  | Power  | V/ph/Hz | 208-230/3/60                     |               |                               |               |
|  | Sound Pressure Level @ 3ft.                                      | dB(A)   | 56                               |               | 57                            |               |
| Refrigerant Piping                           | System Configuration   |         | Heat Pump                        | Heat Recovery | Heat Pump                     | Heat Recovery |
|  | Liquid Pipe (Main Line)  | in.     | 5/8                              | 5/8           | 3/4                           | 3/4           |
|  | Suction Gas Pipe (Main Line)                                     | in.     | 1-3/8                            | 1-3/8         | 1-3/8                         | 1-3/8         |
|  | Discharge Gas Pipe (Main Line)                                   | in.     | N/A                              | 1-1/8         | N/A                           | 1-1/8         |
|  | Vertical Pipe Length (if unit is below FCU)                      | ft.     | 164 (130)                        |               | 164 (130)                     |               |
|  | Actual Pipe Length (Equivalent Length)                           | ft.     | 390 (459)                        |               | 390 (459)                     |               |
|  | Total Pipe Length  | ft.     | 980                              |               | 980                           |               |
| Connection Ratio                             | Standard Connectable Indoor Unit Ratio                           | %       | 50 - 130                         |               | 50 - 130                      |               |
|  | Maximum Number of Indoor Units                                   | Qty.    | 22                               |               | 22                            |               |
| Water Side (Standard)                        | BPHE Inlet Pipe (Female Thread)                                  | in.     | 3 x (1-1/4 FPT)                  |               | 3 x (1-1/4 FPT)               |               |
|  | BPHE Outlet Pipe (Female Thread)                                 | in.     | 3 x (1-1/4 FPT)                  |               | 3 x (1-1/4 FPT)               |               |
|  | Drain Pipe (Female Thread)                                       | in.     | 3 x (1/2 FPS)                    |               | 3 x (1/2 FPS)                 |               |
|  | Maximum System Water Pressure (BPHE)                             | psi     | 285                              |               | 285                           |               |
|  | Standard Inlet Water Temperature Range                           | °F      | 50 - 113                         |               | 50 - 113                      |               |
|  | Recommended Inlet Water Flow Rate per Module (min.) <sup>*</sup> | gpm     | 16.4 - 39.5 (13.2)               |               | 16.4 - 39.5 (13.2)            |               |
| Water Side (Geothermal)                      | Inlet Water Temperature Range Cooling <sup>**</sup>              | °F      | 27 (34 <sup>***</sup> ) - 113    |               | 27 (34 <sup>***</sup> ) - 113 |               |
|  | Inlet Water Temperature Range Heating                            | °F      | 14 - 113                         |               | 14 - 113                      |               |
|  | Water Flow Rate  | gpm     | 21 - 40                          |               | 21 - 40                       |               |
| Unit   | Weight   | lbs.    | 3 x 330                          |               | 3 x 330                       |               |
|  | Dimensions (H x W x D)   | in.     | 39-3/8 x (30-3/4 x 3) x 21-11/16 |               |                               |               |
| Electrical                                   | Voltage Range (min - max)  | V/ph/Hz | 187 - 253                        |               | 187 - 253                     |               |
|  | Maximum Overcurrent Protection (MOP)                             | A       | 40 + 40 + 40                     |               | 40 + 40 + 40                  |               |
|  | Minimum Circuit Amps (MCA)                                       | A       | 22.4 + 22.4 + 22.4               |               | 22.4 + 22.4 + 22.4            |               |
|  | Compressor Rated Load Amps (RLA)                                 | A       | 11.6 + 11.6 + 11.6               |               | 11.6 + 11.6 + 11.6            |               |
| Compressor                                   | Compressor Type  |         | Daikin G-Type Scroll             |               | Daikin G-Type Scroll          |               |
|  | Compressor Set-Up  |         | 1 INV + 1 INV + 1 INV            |               | 1 INV + 1 INV + 1 INV         |               |
|  | Compressor Capacity Control                                      | %       | 8 - 100                          |               | 8 - 100                       |               |

1 Indoor temp. : 80°FDB, 67°FWB/inlet water temp. : 85°F/outlet water temp. : 95°F Equivalent piping length : 25ft, level difference : 0ft.  
 2 Indoor temp. : 70°FDB, 60°FWB/inlet water temp. : 70°F/Equivalent piping length : 25ft, level difference : 0ft.

\* Please note that a water strainer is required for each condensing unit model and now must be field supplied (strainer specification = 50 mesh).

\*\* Application rules apply below 48°F. Please contact your local Daikin office for design assistance and approval.

\*\*\* The minimum cooling EWT is 34°F when the condensing unit is located below the indoor units.

# Single Module System 460V



RWEYQ\_PYDN



**A modular, energy saving and reliable alternative to centralized equipment.**

Key features include:

- Compact lightweight casing at 39-3/8" in height and 330 lbs. in weight
- Small condensers can be stacked for reduced installation space and increased usable square footage
- Larger single system capacity and modular concept ensures wider application range for satisfying floor-by-floor loads of commercial buildings
- As standard VRV-WIII can operate with condenser water temperatures down to 50°F but this can be extended to an industry leading 14°F in heating



| VRV-WIII Unified Heat Pump and Heat Recovery |  |         | 6 Ton                         |               | 7 Ton                         |               |
|--|--|---------|-------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|---------------|
| Model  | Name   |         | RWEYQ72PYDN                   |               | RWEYQ84PYDN                   |               |
| Performance                                  | Cooling Capacity <sup>1</sup>                                    | Btu/h   | 72,000                        |               | 84,000                        |               |
|  | Cooling Input Power  | kW      | 4.2                           |               | 5.6                           |               |
|  | Heating Capacity <sup>2</sup>                                    | Btu/h   | 81,000                        |               | 94,000                        |               |
|  | Heating Input Power  | kW      | 4.0                           |               | 5.4                           |               |
|  | Power  | V/ph/Hz | 460/3/60                      |               |                               |               |
|  | Sound Pressure Level @ 3ft.                                      | dB(A)   | 50                            |               | 51                            |               |
| Refrigerant Piping                           | System Configuration   |         | Heat Pump                     | Heat Recovery | Heat Pump                     | Heat Recovery |
|  | Liquid Pipe (Main Line)  | in.     | 3/8                           | 3/8           | 3/8                           | 3/8           |
|  | Suction Gas Pipe (Main Line)                                     | in.     | 3/4                           | 3/4           | 7/8                           | 7/8           |
|  | Discharge Gas Pipe (Main Line)                                   | in.     | N/A                           | 5/8           | N/A                           | 3/4           |
|  | Vertical Pipe Length (if unit is below FCU)                      | ft.     | 164 (130)                     |               |                               | 164 (130)     |
|  | Actual Pipe Length (Equivalent Length)                           | ft.     | 390 (459)                     |               |                               | 390 (459)     |
|  | Total Pipe Length  | ft.     | 980                           |               | 980                           |               |
| Connection Ratio                             | Standard Connectable Indoor Unit Ratio                           | %       | 50 - 130                      |               | 50 - 130                      |               |
|  | Maximum Number of Indoor Units                                   | Qty.    | 12                            |               | 14                            |               |
| Water Side (Standard)                        | BPHE Inlet Pipe (Female Thread)                                  | in.     | 1-1/4 FPT                     |               | 1-1/4 FPT                     |               |
|  | BPHE Outlet Pipe (Female Thread)                                 | in.     | 1-1/4 FPT                     |               | 1-1/4 FPT                     |               |
|  | Drain Pipe (Female Thread)                                       | in.     | 1/2 FPS                       |               | 1/2 FPS                       |               |
|  | Maximum System Water Pressure (BPHE)                             | psi     | 285                           |               | 285                           |               |
|  | Standard Inlet Water Temperature Range                           | °F      | 50 - 113                      |               | 50 - 113                      |               |
|  | Recommended Inlet Water Flow Rate per Module (min.) <sup>*</sup> | gpm     | 16.4 ~ 39.5 (13.2)            |               | 16.4 ~ 39.5 (13.2)            |               |
| Water Side (Geothermal)                      | Inlet Water Temperature Range Cooling <sup>**</sup>              | °F      | 27 (34 <sup>***</sup> ) - 113 |               | 27 (34 <sup>***</sup> ) - 113 |               |
|  | Inlet Water Temperature Range Heating                            | °F      | 14 - 113                      |               | 14 - 113                      |               |
|  | Water Flow Rate  | gpm     | 21 - 40                       |               | 21 - 40                       |               |
| Unit   | Weight   | lbs.    | 330                           |               | 330                           |               |
|  | Dimensions (H x W x D)   | in.     | 39-3/8 x 30-3/4 x 21-11/16    |               |                               |               |
| Electrical                                   | Voltage Range (min - max)  | V/ph/Hz | 414 - 506                     |               | 414 - 506                     |               |
|  | Maximum Overcurrent Protection (MOP)                             | A       | 15                            |               | 15                            |               |
|  | Minimum Circuit Amps (MCA)                                       | A       | 10.2                          |               | 10.2                          |               |
|  | Compressor Rated Load Amps (RLA)                                 | A       | 5.3                           |               | 7.0                           |               |
| Compressor                                   | Compressor Type  |         | Daikin G-Type Scroll          |               | Daikin G-Type Scroll          |               |
|  | Compressor Set-Up  |         | 1 INV                         |               | 1 INV                         |               |
|  | Compressor Capacity Control                                      | %       | 23 - 100                      |               | 23 - 100                      |               |

<sup>1</sup> Indoor temp. : 80°FDB, 67°FWB/inlet water temp. : 85°F/outlet water temp. : 95°F Equivalent piping length : 25ft, level difference : 0ft.

<sup>2</sup> Indoor temp. : 70°FDB, 60°FWB/inlet water temp. : 70°F/Equivalent piping length : 25ft, level difference : 0ft.

<sup>\*</sup> Please note that a water strainer is required for each condensing unit model and now must be field supplied (strainer specification = 50 mesh).

<sup>\*\*</sup> Application rules apply below 48°F. Please contact your local Daikin office for design assistance and approval.

<sup>\*\*\*</sup> The minimum cooling EWT is 34°F when the condensing unit is located below the indoor units.

# Double Module System 460V



RWEYQ\_PYDN



A modular, energy saving and reliable alternative to centralized equipment.

Key features include:

- Compact lightweight casing at 39-3/8" in height and 330 lbs. in weight
- Small condensers can be stacked for reduced installation space and increased usable square footage
- Larger single system capacity and modular concept ensures wider application range for satisfying floor-by-floor loads of commercial buildings
- As standard VRV-WIII can operate with condenser water temperatures down to 50°F but this can be extended to an industry leading 14°F in heating



| VRV-WIII Unified Heat Pump and Heat Recovery |  |         | 12 Ton                           |               | 14 Ton                        |               |
|--|--|---------|----------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|---------------|
| Model  | Name   |         | RWEYQ144PYDN                     |               | RWEYQ168PYDN                  |               |
|  | Combination  |         | 2 x RWEYQ72PYDN                  |               | 2 x RWEYQ84PYDN               |               |
| Performance                                  | Cooling Capacity <sup>1</sup>                                    | Btu/h   | 144,000                          |               | 168,000                       |               |
|  | Cooling Input Power  | kW      | 8.4                              |               | 11.2                          |               |
|  | Heating Capacity <sup>2</sup>                                    | Btu/h   | 162,000                          |               | 189,000                       |               |
|  | Heating Input Power  | kW      | 8.0                              |               | 10.8                          |               |
|  | Power  | V/ph/Hz | 460/3/60                         |               |                               |               |
|  | Sound Pressure Level @ 3ft.                                      | dB(A)   | 53                               |               | 54                            |               |
| Refrigerant Piping                           | System Configuration   |         | Heat Pump                        | Heat Recovery | Heat Pump                     | Heat Recovery |
|  | Liquid Pipe (Main Line)  | in.     | 1/2                              | 1/2           | 5/8                           | 5/8           |
|  | Suction Gas Pipe (Main Line)                                     | in.     | 1-1/8                            | 1-1/8         | 1-1/8                         | 1-1/8         |
|  | Discharge Gas Pipe (Main Line)                                   | in.     | N/A                              | 7/8           | N/A                           | 7/8           |
|  | Vertical Pipe Length (if unit is below FCU)                      | ft.     | 164 (130)                        |               | 164 (130)                     |               |
|  | Actual Pipe Length (Equivalent Length)                           | ft.     | 390 (459)                        |               | 390 (459)                     |               |
|  | Total Pipe Length  | ft.     | 980                              |               | 980                           |               |
| Connection Ratio                             | Standard Connectable Indoor Unit Ratio                           | %       | 50 - 130                         |               | 50 - 130                      |               |
|  | Maximum Number of Indoor Units                                   | Qty.    | 20                               |               | 20                            |               |
| Water Side (Standard)                        | BPHE Inlet Pipe (Female Thread)                                  | in.     | 2 x (1-1/4 FPT)                  |               | 2 x (1-1/4 FPT)               |               |
|  | BPHE Outlet Pipe (Female Thread)                                 | in.     | 2 x (1-1/4 FPT)                  |               | 2 x (1-1/4 FPT)               |               |
|  | Drain Pipe (Female Thread)                                       | in.     | 2 x (1/2 FPS)                    |               | 2 x (1/2 FPS)                 |               |
|  | Maximum System Water Pressure (BPHE)                             | psi     | 285                              |               | 285                           |               |
|  | Standard Inlet Water Temperature Range                           | °F      | 50 - 113                         |               | 50 - 113                      |               |
| Water Side (Geothermal)                      | Recommended Inlet Water Flow Rate per Module (min.) <sup>*</sup> | gpm     | 16.4 ~ 39.5 (13.2)               |               | 16.4 ~ 39.5 (13.2)            |               |
|  | Inlet Water Temperature Range Cooling <sup>**</sup>              | °F      | 27 (34 <sup>***</sup> ) - 113    |               | 27 (34 <sup>***</sup> ) - 113 |               |
|  | Inlet Water Temperature Range Heating                            | °F      | 14 - 113                         |               | 14 - 113                      |               |
|  | Water Flow Rate  | gpm     | 21 - 40                          |               | 21 - 40                       |               |
| Unit   | Weight   | lbs.    | 2 x 330                          |               | 2 x 330                       |               |
|  | Dimensions (H x W x D)   | in.     | 39-3/8 x (30-3/4 x 2) x 21-11/16 |               |                               |               |
| Electrical                                   | Voltage Range (min - max)  | V/ph/Hz | 414 - 506                        |               | 414 - 506                     |               |
|  | Maximum Overcurrent Protection (MOP)                             | A       | 15 + 15                          |               | 15 + 15                       |               |
|  | Minimum Circuit Amps (MCA)                                       | A       | 10.2 + 10.2                      |               | 10.2 + 10.2                   |               |
|  | Compressor Rated Load Amps (RLA)                                 | A       | 5.3 + 5.3                        |               | 7.0 + 7.0                     |               |
| Compressor                                   | Compressor Type  |         | Daikin G-Type Scroll             |               | Daikin G-Type Scroll          |               |
|  | Compressor Set-Up  |         | 1 INV + 1 INV                    |               | 1 INV + 1 INV                 |               |
|  | Compressor Capacity Control                                      | %       | 11 - 100                         |               | 11 - 100                      |               |

<sup>1</sup> Indoor temp. : 80°FDB, 67°FWB/inlet water temp. : 85°F/outlet water temp. : 95°F Equivalent piping length : 25ft, level difference : 0ft.

<sup>2</sup> Indoor temp. : 70°FDB, 60°FWB/inlet water temp. : 70°F/Equivalent piping length : 25ft, level difference : 0ft.

\* Please note that a water strainer is required for each condensing unit model and now must be field supplied (strainer specification = 50 mesh).

\*\* Application rules apply below 48°F. Please contact your local Daikin office for design assistance and approval.

\*\*\* The minimum cooling EWT is 34°F when the condensing unit is located below the indoor units.

# Triple Module System 460V



RWEYQ\_PYDN



**A modular, energy saving and reliable alternative to centralized equipment.**

Key features include:

- Compact lightweight casing at 39-3/8" in height and 330 lbs. in weight
- Small condensers can be stacked for reduced installation space and increased usable square footage
- Larger single system capacity and modular concept ensures wider application range for satisfying floor-by-floor loads of commercial buildings
- As standard VRV-WIII can operate with condenser water temperatures down to 50°F but this can be extended to an industry leading 14°F in heating



| VRV-WIII Unified Heat Pump and Heat Recovery |  | 18 Ton          |                                  | 21 Ton          |                               |
|--|--|-----------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|
| Model  | Name   | RWEYQ216PYDN    |                                  | RWEYQ252PYDN    |                               |
|  | Combination  | 3 x RWEYQ22PYDN |                                  | 3 x RWEYQ84PYDN |                               |
| Performance                                  | Cooling Capacity <sup>1</sup>                                    | Btu/h           | 216,000                          |                 | 252,000                       |
|  | Cooling Input Power  | kW              | 12.6                             |                 | 16.8                          |
|  | Heating Capacity <sup>2</sup>                                    | Btu/h           | 243,000                          |                 | 283,500                       |
|  | Heating Input Power  | kW              | 12.0                             |                 | 16.2                          |
|  | Power  | V/ph/Hz         | 460/3/60                         |                 |                               |
|  | Sound Pressure Level @ 3ft.                                      | dB(A)           | 56                               |                 | 57                            |
| Refrigerant Piping                           | System Configuration   |                 | Heat Pump                        | Heat Recovery   | Heat Pump Heat Recovery       |
|  | Liquid Pipe (Main Line)  | in.             | 5/8                              | 5/8             | 3/4 3/4                       |
|  | Suction Gas Pipe (Main Line)                                     | in.             | 1-3/8                            | 1-3/8           | 1-3/8 1-3/8                   |
|  | Discharge Gas Pipe (Main Line)                                   | in.             | N/A                              | 1-1/8           | N/A 1-1/8                     |
|  | Vertical Pipe Length (if unit is below FCU)                      | ft.             | 164 (130)                        |                 | 164 (130)                     |
|  | Actual Pipe Length (Equivalent Length)                           | ft.             | 390 (459)                        |                 | 390 (459)                     |
|  | Total Pipe Length  | ft.             | 980                              |                 | 980                           |
| Connection Ratio                             | Standard Connectable Indoor Unit Ratio                           | %               | 50 - 130                         |                 | 50 - 130                      |
|  | Maximum Number of Indoor Units                                   | Qty.            | 22                               |                 | 22                            |
| Water Side (Standard)                        | BPHE Inlet Pipe (Female Thread)                                  | in.             | 3 x (1-1/4 FPT)                  |                 | 3 x (1-1/4 FPT)               |
|  | BPHE Outlet Pipe (Female Thread)                                 | in.             | 3 x (1-1/4 FPT)                  |                 | 3 x (1-1/4 FPT)               |
|  | Drain Pipe (Female Thread)                                       | in.             | 3 x (1/2 FPS)                    |                 | 3 x (1/2 FPS)                 |
|  | Maximum System Water Pressure (BPHE)                             | psi             | 285                              |                 | 285                           |
|  | Standard Inlet Water Temperature Range                           | °F              | 50 - 113                         |                 | 50 - 113                      |
| Water Side (Geothermal)                      | Recommended Inlet Water Flow Rate per Module (min.) <sup>*</sup> | gpm             | 16.4 - 39.5 (13.2)               |                 | 16.4 - 39.5 (13.2)            |
|  | Inlet Water Temperature Range Cooling <sup>**</sup>              | °F              | 27 (34 <sup>***</sup> ) - 113    |                 | 27 (34 <sup>***</sup> ) - 113 |
|  | Inlet Water Temperature Range Heating                            | °F              | 14 - 113                         |                 | 14 - 113                      |
| Unit   | Water Flow Rate  | gpm             | 21 - 40                          |                 | 21 - 40                       |
|  | Weight   | lbs.            | 3 x 330                          |                 | 3 x 330                       |
| Electrical                                   | Dimensions (H x W x D)   | in.             | 39-3/8 x (30-3/4 x 3) x 21-11/16 |                 |                               |
|  | Voltage Range (min - max)  | V/ph/Hz         | 414 - 506                        |                 | 414 - 506                     |
|  | Maximum Overcurrent Protection (MOP)                             | A               | 15 + 15 + 15                     |                 | 15 + 15 + 15                  |
|  | Minimum Circuit Amps (MCA)                                       | A               | 10.2 + 10.2 + 10.2               |                 | 10.2 + 10.2 + 10.2            |
|  | Compressor Rated Load Amps (RLA)                                 | A               | 5.3 + 5.3 + 5.3                  |                 | 7.0 + 7.0 + 7.0               |
| Compressor                                   | Compressor Type  |                 | Daikin G-Type Scroll             |                 | Daikin G-Type Scroll          |
|  | Compressor Set-Up  |                 | 1 INV + 1 INV + 1 INV            |                 | 1 INV + 1 INV + 1 INV         |
|  | Compressor Capacity Control                                      | %               | 8 - 100                          |                 | 8 - 100                       |

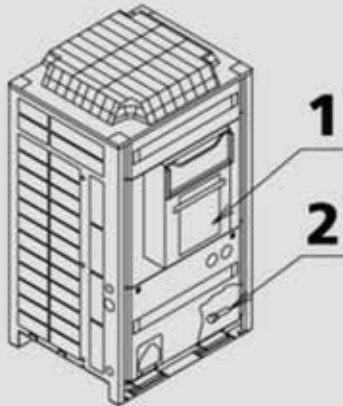
1 Indoor temp. : 80°FDB, 67°FWB/inlet water temp. : 85°F/outlet water temp. : 95°F Equivalent piping length : 25ft, level difference : 0ft.  
 2 Indoor temp. : 70°FDB, 60°FWB/inlet water temp. : 70°F/Equivalent piping length : 25ft, level difference : 0ft.  
<sup>\*</sup> Please note that a water strainer is required for each condensing unit model and now must be field supplied (strainer specification = 50 mesh).  
<sup>\*\*</sup> Application rules apply below 48°F. Please contact your local Daikin office for design assistance and approval.  
<sup>\*\*\*</sup> The minimum cooling EWT is 34°F when the condensing unit is located below the indoor units.



# Installation Space



Figure 1



## Standard supplied accessories

Confirm the following accessories are included. The storage location of the accessories is shown in figure 1. (Refer to figure 1)

1. Clamps, Manuals, etc.
2. Accessory pipes

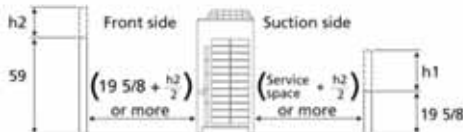
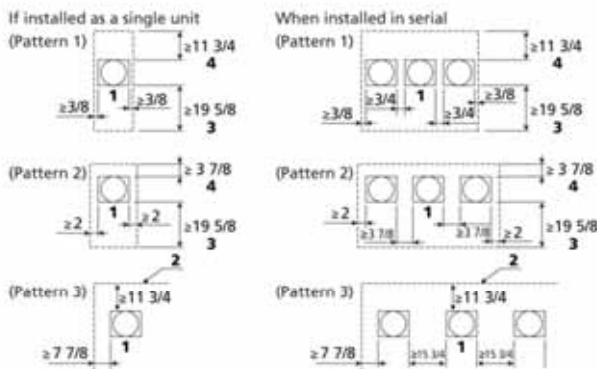
## Installation Space Examples

- The installation space requirement shown in figure 2 is a reference for cooling.
- During installation, install the units using the most appropriate of the patterns shown in figure 2 for the location in question, taking into consideration human traffic and wind.
- If the number of units installed is more than that shown in the pattern in figure 2, install the units so that there is no air short circuiting.
- As regards to space in front of the unit, consider the space needed for the refrigerant piping when installing the units, as determined by local codes.
- If the space requirements in figure 2 do not apply, contact your contractor or Daikin directly.

(Refer to figure 2)

1. Front side
2. No limit to wall height
3. Service space of front side
4. Service space of suction side

Figure 2

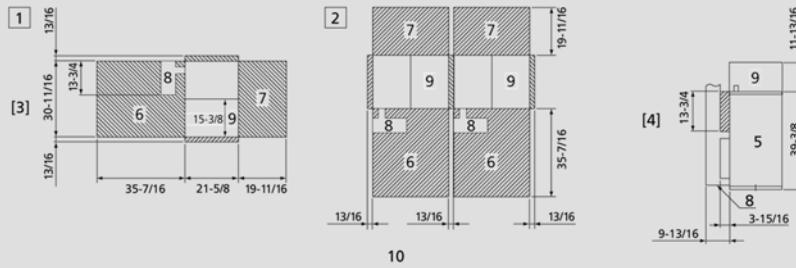


For Patterns 1 and 2 in figure 2:

- Wall height for front side – no higher than 59 in.
- Wall height on the suction side – no higher than 19-5/8 in.
- Wall height for sides – no limit.
- If the above height is exceeded, calculate h1 and h2 shown in the figure below, and add h2/2 to the service space of front side and h1/2 to the service space of suction side.

# Installation Space

## VRV-III



1. In case of a single installation [inch.]
2. In case of multiple unit installation [inch.]
3. Top view
4. Side view
5. Condensing unit
6. Service Space (front side)
7. Service Space (back side)
8. Space for installing water piping secure enough space for removing the front panel.
9. Ventilation Space above the area ( ) of the condensing unit.
10. Secure spaces in the front, back and top sides as same as the case of single installation.

## VRV III-S

The unit values are in inches

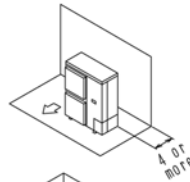
In case of series installation, some space between the units is needed for wiring with conduit and servicing.

1. Where there is an obstacle on the suction side:

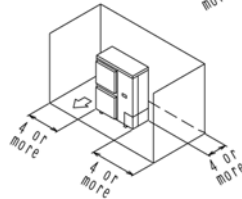
- (a) No obstacle above

- (1) Stand-alone installation

- Obstacle on the suction side only



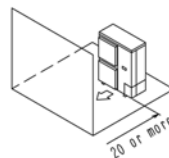
- Obstacle on both sides



2. Where there is an obstacle on the discharge side:

- (a) No obstacle above

- (1) Stand-alone installation



# VRV Indoor Units

Daikin offers a wide selection of ducted and duct-free units in capacities from 7,500 Btu/h to 96,000 Btu/h. Designed for absolute comfort and versatility with a sleek and sophisticated design, indoor units provide zoning flexibility and comfort control for almost any application.

## Wall-Mounted: FXAQ



Stylish and compact, wall-mounted units blend discreetly into any interior design. Available in capacities up to 24,000 Btu/h, units are ideal for smaller zone applications such as retail, offices, hotel rooms, and multi-family residences.

## Ceiling Suspended: FXHQ



Slim and elegant in design, the ceiling suspended unit features wide air openings and an innovative sirocco fan for comfortable airflow and quiet operation. A great fit for any light commercial space, this indoor unit is ideal for retail stores, restaurants, classrooms, and conference rooms.

## Ceiling-Mounted Cassette: FXZQ and FXFQ



Designed for customizable comfort, ceiling-mounted cassettes are available in two styles. The FXZQ provides up to a four-way airflow option with quiet sound levels as low as 29dB(A). Designed to fit in a standard 2' x 2' ceiling grid, these units are ideal for smaller room applications.



The FXFQ round flow cassette features 23 configurable airflow distribution patterns, minimizing variances in temperature and airflow discomfort. This model is a great fit for open plan applications, and provides supreme ideal distribution and maximum comfort control.

## Floor Standing: FXNQ and FXLQ



Durable and versatile, floor-standing units can be easily installed concealed (FXNQ) or exposed (FXLQ) along a perimeter wall. Built with a space-saving design in capacities from 12,000 Btu/h to 24,000 Btu/h, these indoor units offer a balance of comfort and visual appeal for churches, classrooms, hospital rooms, office hallways, and similar spaces.

## Concealed Ceiling Unit: FXDQ and FXMQ



Powerful and compact, concealed ceiling units are available in low-profile (FXDQ) and medium to high static styles (FXMQ\_M & FXMQ\_P). Slim in height for concealed, above the ceiling installation, indoor units offer design flexibility with ducted capabilities. Designed for applications where ceiling space is limited or where a hidden solution is desired, these indoor styles are perfect for residential applications, hotels, schools, office buildings, and churches.

## Vertical Air Handling Unit: FXTQ



Intelligent and energy-saving, the FXTQ is designed for attic and closet applications. Integrated with an electronic expansion valve, printed circuit boards, and an ECM motor, indoor units offer energy efficiency with installation ease. Up flow and horizontal right configurations with capacities ranging from 12,000 Btu/h to 54,000 Btu/h provide design flexibility for retrofit and new construction applications.

## Outside Air: VAM and FXMQ\_MF















Efficient with superior performance, the ERV is designed to maintain good indoor air quality by providing sufficient levels of fresh outside air and recovering waste heat from extracted air leaving the conditioned zone. This indoor unit has unique features such as independent operation, the ability to interlock with other HVAC systems and automatic night purge to reduce cooling loads and increase energy savings. The FXMQ\_MF indoor unit



provides both fresh air treatment and heating and cooling capabilities in a single system. Easily connected to Daikin fan coil units, the 100% outside air processing unit can be connected to the same refrigerant line for design flexibility and reduced system cost.



| Indoor Type |   | Capacity (kbtu/h)   | 7.5         | 9           | 12                                       | 18          | 24          | 30          | 36          | 42     | 48          | 54     | 72     | 96     |  |
|-------------|---|---|-------------|-------------|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--|
| Duct-free   | Ceiling-Mounted Round Flow Cassette<br>FXFQ_PVJU                      |    |             | ●<br>●<br>● | ●<br>●<br>●                              | ●<br>●<br>● | ●<br>●<br>● | ●<br>●<br>● | ●<br>●<br>● |        | ●<br>●<br>● |        |        |        |  |
|             | Ceiling-Mounted 4-Way Cassette Unit 2'x2'<br>FXZQ_M(7)VJU(9)          |    | ●<br>●<br>● | ●<br>●<br>● | ●<br>●<br>●                              | ●<br>●<br>● |             |             |             |        |             |        |        |        |  |
|             | Wall-Mounted Unit<br>FXAQ_PVJU  |    | ●           | ●           | ●  | ●           | ●           |             |             |        |             |        |        |        |  |
|             | Ceiling Suspended Unit<br>FXHQ_MVJU                                   |    |             |             | ●  |             | ●           |             |             | ●      |             |        |        |        |  |
|             | Floor Standing Unit<br>FXLQ_MVJU9                                     |    |             |             | ●  | ●           | ●           |             |             |        |             |        |        |        |  |
|             | Concealed Floor Standing Unit<br>FXNQ_MVJU9                           |   |             |             | ●<br>●                                   | ●<br>●      | ●<br>●      |             |             |        |             |        |        |        |  |
| Ducted      | Vertical Air Handling Unit<br>FXTQ_PAVJU                              |  |             |             | ●<br>●                                   | ●<br>●      | ●<br>●      | ●<br>●      | ●<br>●      | ●<br>● | ●<br>●      | ●<br>● |        |        |  |
|             | DC Ducted Concealed Ceiling Unit (Medium to High Static)<br>FXMQ_PVJU |  |             | ●<br>●<br>● | ●<br>●<br>●                              | ●<br>●<br>● | ●<br>●<br>● | ●<br>●<br>● | ●<br>●<br>● |        | ●<br>●<br>● |        |        |        |  |
|             | Concealed Ceiling Unit (Medium to High Static)<br>FXMQ_MVJU           |  |             |             |  |             |             |             |             |        |             |        | ●<br>● | ●<br>● |  |
|             | Slim Duct Built-in Concealed Ceiling Unit<br>FXDQ_MVJU                |  | ●<br>●<br>● | ●<br>●<br>● | ●<br>●<br>●                              | ●<br>●<br>● | ●<br>●<br>● |             |             |        |             |        |        |        |  |
| Ventilation | 100% Outside Air Processing Unit<br>FXMQ_MFVJU                        |  |             |             |  |             |             |             |             |        | ●<br>●      |        | ●<br>● | ●<br>● |  |
|             | Energy Recovery Ventilator<br>VAM_GVJU                                |  |             | ●<br>●      | Available in 300, 470, 600, and 1200 CFM |             |             |             |             |        |             |        |        |        |  |

- Available (12 types, 55 models)
- Outside air connection possible
- Condensate pump standard

# Round Flow Cassette



FXFQ\_PVJU



BRC1E72  
(Option)



BRC2A71  
(Option)



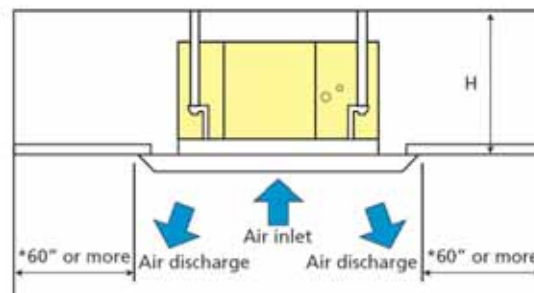
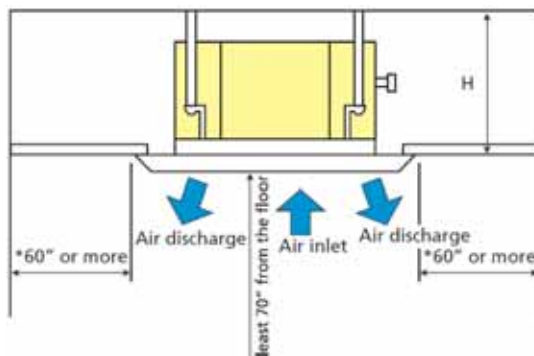
## Customizable comfort in an elegant design.

Key features and benefits:

- 360° airflow to reduce drafts and improve comfort
- Models range from 9 MBH to 48 MBH
- Improved flexibility with 23 different possible airflow patterns, ensuring ideal air distribution to maximize comfort and savings
- Lower air velocities for better room airflow distribution
- Reduced unit weight and improved efficiency with a light weight fan
- Stain resistant and easily cleanable decoration panel coating
- Condensate pump with vertical lift of up to 33-1/2" included as standard

| FXFQ Specifications  |               | 0.75 Ton                    | 1.0 Ton     | 1.5 Ton     | 2.0 Ton     | 2.5 Ton     | 3.0 Ton       | 4.0 Ton       |
|--|---------------|-----------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Model Name   |               | FXFQ09PVJU                  | FXFQ12PVJU  | FXFQ18PVJU  | FXFQ24PVJU  | FXFQ30PVJU  | FXFQ36PVJU    | FXFQ48PVJU    |
| Power Supply   | V/ph/Hz       | 208-230/1/60                |             |             |             |             |               |               |
| Cooling Capacity   | Btu/h         | 9,500                       | 12,000      | 18,000      | 24,000      | 30,000      | 36,000        | 48,000        |
| Heating Capacity   | Btu/h         | 10,500                      | 13,500      | 20,000      | 27,000      | 34,000      | 40,000        | 54,000        |
| Refrigerant  |               | R-410A                      | R-410A      | R-410A      | R-410A      | R-410A      | R-410A        | R-410A        |
| Refrigerant Control  |               | Electronic Expansion Valve  |             |             |             |             |               |               |
| Airflow Rate HH/H/L  | cfm           | 460/390/350                 | 460/390/350 | 560/470/390 | 780/620/470 | 830/670/530 | 1,180/910/700 | 1,220/970/790 |
| Unit Weight  | lbs.          | 43                          | 43          | 43          | 48.5        | 48.5        | 55            | 55            |
| Unit Height  | in.           | 9-11/16                     | 9-11/16     | 9-11/16     | 9-11/16     | 9-11/16     | 11-5/16       | 11-5/16       |
| Unit Width   | in.           | 33-1/16                     | 33-1/16     | 33-1/16     | 33-1/16     | 33-1/16     | 33-1/16       | 33-1/16       |
| Unit Depth   | in.           | 33-1/16                     | 33-1/16     | 33-1/16     | 33-1/16     | 33-1/16     | 33-1/16       | 33-1/16       |
| Sound Pressure HH/H/L  | dB(A)         | 30/28/27                    | 30/28/27    | 32/30/27    | 36/32/28    | 38/35/31    | 44/38/32      | 45/40/34      |
| Unit Condensate Connection   | in. O.D.      | 1-1/4                       | 1-1/4       | 1-1/4       | 1-1/4       | 1-1/4       | 1-1/4         | 1-1/4         |
| Condensate Pump Lift   | in.           | 33-1/2                      | 33-1/2      | 33-1/2      | 33-1/2      | 33-1/2      | 33-1/2        | 33-1/2        |
| Pipe Connections   | Liquid        | in. 1/4 (Flare)             | 1/4 (Flare) | 1/4 (Flare) | 3/8 (Flare) | 3/8 (Flare) | 3/8 (Flare)   | 3/8 (Flare)   |
|  | Gas           | in. 1/2 (Flare)             | 1/2 (Flare) | 1/2 (Flare) | 5/8 (Flare) | 5/8 (Flare) | 5/8 (Flare)   | 5/8 (Flare)   |
| External Finish  |               | Galvanized Steel Plate      |             |             |             |             |               |               |
| Protection Devices   |               | Fuse                        |             |             |             |             |               |               |
| Recommended Fuse/Breaker   | A             | Fan Motor Thermal Protector |             |             |             |             |               |               |
|  |               | 15                          | 15          | 15          | 15          | 15          | 15            | 15            |
| MERV 13 Filter Kit Option contains a MERV 13 filter, adapter frame and easy to follow installation instructions and can be installed on the following models only: |               |                             |             |             |             |             |               |               |
| Kit Model  | Indoor Units  |                             |             |             |             |             |               |               |
| DACA-FQP13-1K  | FXFQ09-48PVJU |                             |             |             |             |             |               |               |

## Installation Space



| Model                          | H               |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| FXFQ09 • 12 • 18 • 24 • 30PVJU | 10"             |
| FXFQ36 • 48PVJU                | 11 3/4" or more |

# 2' x 2' 4-Way Cassette



FXZQ\_M(7)VJU(9)



BRC1E72  
(Option)



BRC2A71  
(Option)



BRC7E830  
(Option)



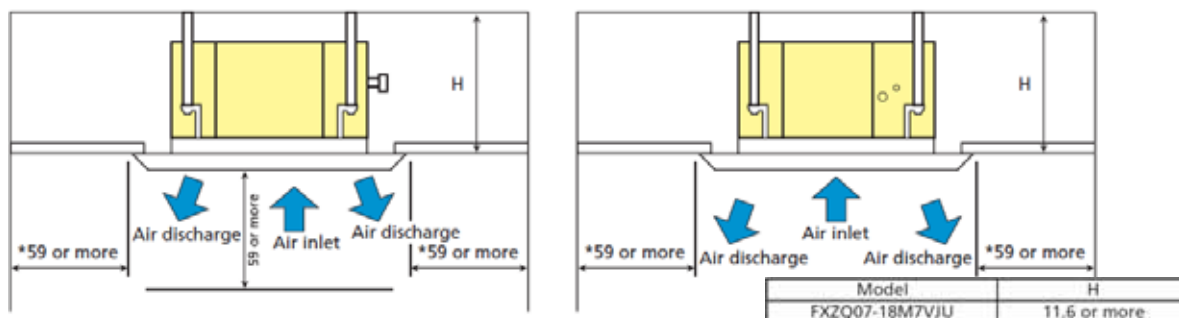
## Compact, customizable comfort.

Key features and benefits:

- Sound pressure levels as low as 29 dB(A)
- Space-saving depth of units requires only 11.6" of ceiling space
- Three auto-swing positions to choose from – standard, draft prevention and ceiling stain prevention
- Simple installation with an easy-to-fit decoration panel and easy height adjustment
- Easy-to-clean grille, washable long-life filter
- Condensate pump with vertical lift of up to 21-1/2" included as standard

| FXZQ Specifications        |          |              | 0.6 Ton                             | 0.75 Ton         | 1.0 Ton          | 1.5 Ton          |
|----------------------------|----------|--------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Model Name                 |          |              | FXZQ07M(7)VJU(9)                    | FXZQ09M(7)VJU(9) | FXZQ12M(7)VJU(9) | FXZQ18M(7)VJU(9) |
| Power Supply               | V/ph/Hz  | 208-230/1/60 |                                     |                  |                  |                  |
| Cooling Capacity           | Btu/h    | 7,500        | 9,500                               | 12,000           | 18,000           |                  |
| Heating Capacity           | Btu/h    | 8,700        | 11,100                              | 14,000           | 21,000           |                  |
| Refrigerant                |          |              | R-410A                              | R-410A           | R-410A           | R-410A           |
| Refrigerant Control        |          |              | Electronic Expansion Valve          |                  |                  |                  |
| Airflow Rate H/L           | cfm      | 320/247      | 320/247                             | 335/265          | 495/353          |                  |
| Unit Weight                | lbs.     | 42           | 42                                  | 42               | 42               |                  |
| Unit Height                | in.      | 11-1/4       | 11-1/4                              | 11-1/4           | 11-1/4           |                  |
| Unit Width                 | in.      | 22-5/8       | 22-5/8                              | 22-5/8           | 22-5/8           |                  |
| Unit Depth                 | in.      | 22-5/8       | 22-5/8                              | 22-5/8           | 22-5/8           |                  |
| Sound Pressure H/L         | dB(A)    | 31/29        | 33/29                               | 41/34            | 41/34            |                  |
| Unit Condensate Connection | in. O.D. | 1-1/32       | 1-1/32                              | 1-1/32           | 1-1/32           |                  |
| Condensate Pump Lift       | in.      | 21-1/2       | 21-1/2                              | 21-1/2           | 21-1/2           |                  |
| Pipe Connections           | Liquid   | in.          | 1/4 (Flare)                         | 1/4 (Flare)      | 1/4 (Flare)      | 1/4 (Flare)      |
|                            | Gas      | in.          | 1/2 (Flare)                         | 1/2 (Flare)      | 1/2 (Flare)      | 1/2 (Flare)      |
| External Finish            |          |              | Galvanized Steel Plate              |                  |                  |                  |
| Protection Devices         |          |              | Fuse<br>Fan Motor Thermal Protector |                  |                  |                  |
| Recommended Fuse/Breaker   | A        |              | 15                                  | 15               | 15               | 15               |

## Installation Space



(NOTE) Leave 7 7/8 or more space where marked with the \*, on sides where the air outlet is closed.

# Wall Mounted Unit



FXAQ\_PVJU



BRC1E72  
(Option)



BRC2A71  
(Option)



BRC7E818  
(Option)



## Stylishly compact design for any interior décor.

Key features and benefits:

- Auto-swing mechanism ensures efficient air distribution via louvers that automatically close when the unit is turned off
- Wide air discharge outlet distributes a comfortable airflow throughout the entire space
- Horizontal louvers and front panel can be easily removed for cleaning
- Drain pipe can be easily hidden from sight
- Filter included
- Models range from 7.5 MBH to 24 MBH

| FXAQ Specifications        |         | 0.6 Ton                             | 0.75 Ton    | 1.0 Ton     | 1.5 Ton     | 2.0 Ton     |
|----------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Model Name                 |         | FXAQ07PVJU                          | FXAQ09PVJU  | FXAQ12PVJU  | FXAQ18PVJU  | FXAQ24PVJU  |
| Power Supply               | V/ph/Hz | 208-230/1/60                        |             |             |             |             |
| Cooling Capacity           | Btu/h   | 7,500                               | 9,500       | 12,000      | 18,000      | 24,000      |
| Heating Capacity           | Btu/h   | 8,500                               | 10,500      | 13,500      | 20,000      | 26,500      |
| Refrigerant                |         | R-410A                              | R-410A      | R-410A      | R-410A      | R-410A      |
| Refrigerant Control        |         | Electronic Expansion Valve          |             |             |             |             |
| Airflow Rate H/L           | cfm     | 260/160                             | 280/175     | 300/180     | 500/400     | 635/470     |
| Unit Weight                | lbs.    | 26                                  | 26          | 26          | 31          | 31          |
| Unit Height                | in.     | 11-3/8                              | 11-3/8      | 11-3/8      | 11-3/8      | 11-3/8      |
| Unit Width                 | in.     | 31-1/4                              | 31-1/4      | 31-1/4      | 41-3/8      | 41-3/8      |
| Unit Depth                 | in.     | 9-1/4                               | 9-1/4       | 9-1/4       | 9-1/4       | 9-1/4       |
| Sound Pressure H/L         | dB(A)   | 36/31                               | 37/31       | 38/31       | 43/37       | 47/40       |
| Unit Condensate Connection |         | in. O.D.                            | 11/16       | 11/16       | 11/16       | 11/16       |
| Pipe Connections           | Liquid  | in.                                 | 1/4 (Flare) | 1/4 (Flare) | 1/4 (Flare) | 3/8 (Flare) |
|                            | Gas     | in.                                 | 1/2 (Flare) | 1/2 (Flare) | 1/2 (Flare) | 5/8 (Flare) |
| External Finish            |         | Galvanized Steel Plate              |             |             |             |             |
| Protection Devices         |         | Fuse<br>Fan Motor Thermal Protector |             |             |             |             |
| Recommended Fuse/Breaker   | A       | 15                                  | 15          | 15          | 15          | 15          |

## Installation Space

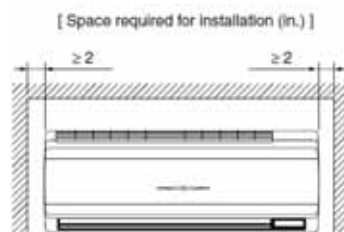


Fig. 1

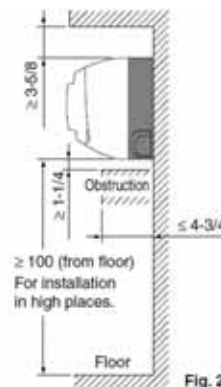


Fig. 2

# Ceiling Suspended Unit



FXHQ\_MVJU



BRC1E72  
(Option)



BRC2A71  
(Option)



BRC7E83  
(Option)



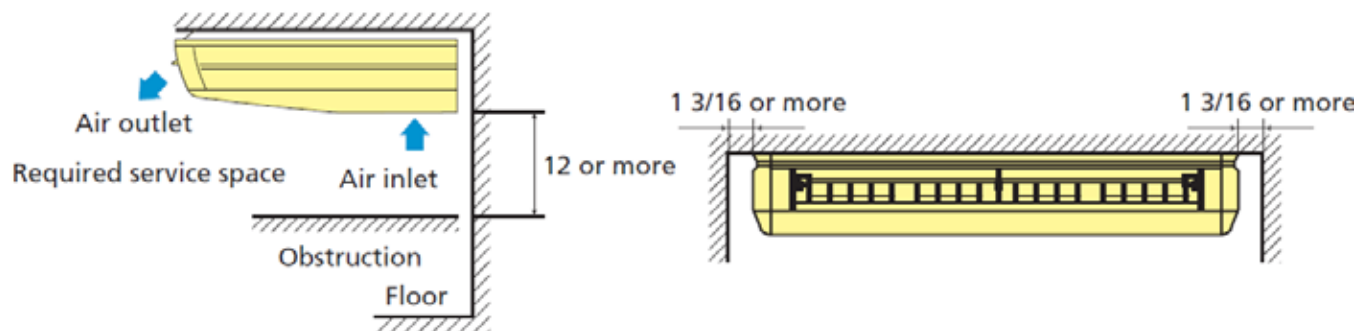
## Comfortable airflow in a slim design.

Key features and benefits:

- One of our slimmest indoor units (less than 8") fits within any interior design
- Wide air discharge outlet distributes a comfortable airflow throughout the entire space
- Innovative sirocco fan technology keeps sound pressure levels low
- Installation is fast and optional drain-up kit can be added easily
- Bristle-free, non-dew flap and flat design make cleaning simple
- Long-life filter provided as standard
- Models range from 12 MBH to 36 MBH

| FXHQ Specifications        |        |          | 1.0 Ton                             | 2.0 Ton     | 3.0 Ton     |
|----------------------------|--------|----------|-------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Model Name                 |        |          | FXHQ12MVJU                          | FXHQ24MVJU  | FXHQ36MVJU  |
| Power Supply               |        | V/ph/Hz  | 208-230/1/60                        |             |             |
| Cooling Capacity           |        | Btu/h    | 12,000                              | 24,000      | 36,000      |
| Heating Capacity           |        | Btu/h    | 13,500                              | 27,000      | 40,000      |
| Refrigerant                |        |          | R-410A                              | R-410A      | R-410A      |
| Refrigerant Control        |        |          | Electronic Expansion Valve          |             |             |
| Airflow Rate H/L           |        | cfm      | 410/340                             | 710/600     | 830/670     |
| Unit Weight                |        | lbs.     | 55                                  | 80          | 90          |
| Unit Height                |        | in.      | 7-11/16                             | 7-1/16      | 7-11/16     |
| Unit Width                 |        | in.      | 37-13/16                            | 55-1/8      | 62-5/8      |
| Unit Depth                 |        | in.      | 26-3/4                              | 26-3/4      | 26-3/4      |
| Sound Pressure H/L         |        | dB(A)    | 42/33                               | 44/36       | 46/41       |
| Unit Condensate Connection |        | in. O.D. | 1 (Flare)                           | 1 (Flare)   | 1 (Flare)   |
| Pipe Connections           | Liquid | in.      | 1/4 (Flare)                         | 3/8 (Flare) | 3/8 (Flare) |
|                            | Gas    | in.      | 1/2 (Flare)                         | 5/8 (Flare) | 5/8 (Flare) |
| External Finish            |        |          | White Casing                        |             |             |
| Protection Devices         |        |          | Fuse<br>Fan Motor Thermal Protector |             |             |
| Recommended Fuse/Breaker   |        | A        | 15                                  | 15          | 15          |

## Installation Space



# Floor Standing



FXLQ\_MVJU9



BRC1E72  
(Option)



BRC2A71  
(Option)



BRC4C82  
(Option)



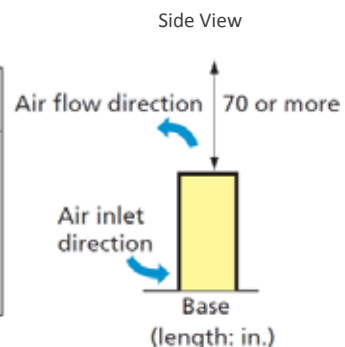
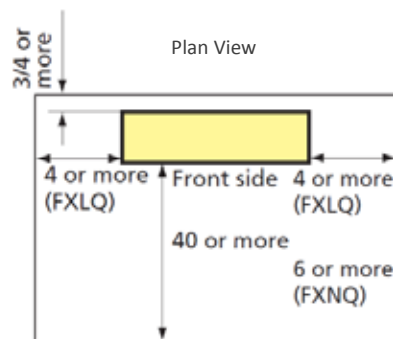
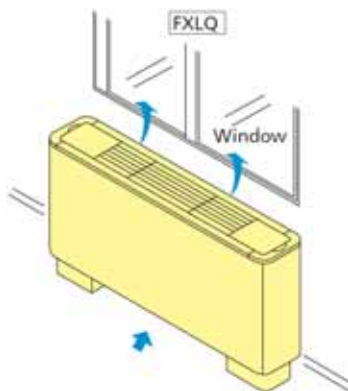
## Balanced airflow in a space-saving design.

Key features and benefits:

- Ideal for installation beneath a window
- Unit requires minimal installation space
- Fitted with a washable long-life filter
- Remote controller options available
- Space-saving unit can be freestanding or wall-mounted, concealed or exposed
- Filter included
- Models range from 12 MBH to 24 MBH

| FXLQ Specifications        |          |     | 1.0 Ton                     | 1.5 Ton     | 2.0 Ton     |
|----------------------------|----------|-----|-----------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Model Name                 |          |     | FXLQ12MVJU9                 | FXLQ18MVJU9 | FXLQ24MVJU9 |
| Power Supply               | V/ph/Hz  |     | 208-230/1/60                |             |             |
| Cooling Capacity           | Btu/h    |     | 12,000                      | 18,000      | 24,000      |
| Heating Capacity           | Btu/h    |     | 13,500                      | 20,000      | 27,000      |
| Refrigerant                |          |     | R-410A                      | R-410A      | R-410A      |
| Refrigerant Control        |          |     | Electronic Expansion Valve  |             |             |
| Airflow Rate H/L           | cfm      |     | 280/210                     | 490/380     | 560/420     |
| Unit Weight                | lbs.     |     | 66                          | 80          | 80          |
| Unit Height                | in.      |     | 23-5/8                      | 23-5/8      | 23-5/8      |
| Unit Width                 | in.      |     | 44-7/8                      | 55-7/8      | 55-7/8      |
| Unit Depth                 | in.      |     | 8-3/4                       | 8-3/4       | 8-3/4       |
| Sound Pressure H/L         | dB(A)    |     | 36/33                       | 40/35       | 41/36       |
| Unit Condensate Connection | in. O.D. |     | 27/32                       | 27/32       | 27/32       |
| Pipe Connections           | Liquid   | in. | 1/4 (Flare)                 | 1/4 (Flare) | 3/8 (Flare) |
|                            | Gas      | in. | 1/2 (Flare)                 | 1/2 (Flare) | 5/8 (Flare) |
| External Finish            |          |     | Ivory White Casing          |             |             |
| Protection Devices         |          |     | Fuse                        |             |             |
|                            |          |     | Fan Motor Thermal Protector |             |             |
| Recommended Fuse/Breaker   | A        |     | 15                          | 15          | 15          |

## Installation Space



# Concealed Floor Standing



FXNQ\_MVJU9



BRC1E72 (Option) BRC2A71 (Option) BRC4C82 (Option)



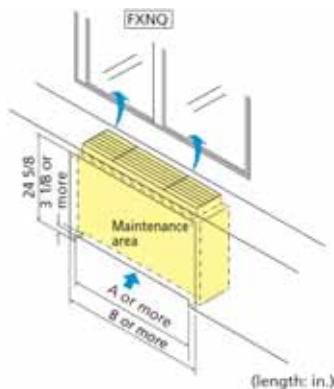
## Hidden design for minimal installation space.

Key features and benefits:

- Ideal for installation beneath a window
- Unit requires minimal installation space
- Fitted with a washable long-life filter
- Remote controller options available
- Space-saving unit can be freestanding or wall-mounted and concealed
- Outside air integration possible
- Filter included
- Models range from 12 MBH to 24 MBH

| FXNQ Specifications        |          | 1.0 Ton                     | 1.5 Ton     | 2.0 Ton     |
|----------------------------|----------|-----------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Model Name                 |          | FXNQ12MVJU9                 | FXNQ18MVJU9 | FXNQ24MVJU9 |
| Power Supply               | V/ph/Hz  | 208-230/1/60                |             |             |
| Cooling Capacity           | Btu/h    | 12,000                      | 18,000      | 24,000      |
| Heating Capacity           | Btu/h    | 13,500                      | 20,000      | 27,000      |
| Refrigerant                |          | R-410A                      | R-410A      | R-410A      |
| Refrigerant Control        |          | Electronic Expansion Valve  |             |             |
| Airflow Rate H/L           | cfm      | 280/210                     | 490/380     | 560/420     |
| Unit Weight                | lbs.     | 51                          | 60          | 60          |
| Unit Height                | in.      | 24                          | 24          | 24          |
| Unit Width                 | in.      | 42-1/8                      | 53-1/8      | 53-1/8      |
| Unit Depth                 | in.      | 8-5/8                       | 8-5/8       | 8-5/8       |
| Sound Pressure H/L         | dB(A)    | 36/33                       | 40/35       | 41/36       |
| Unit Condensate Connection | in. O.D. | 27/32                       | 27/32       | 27/32       |
| Pipe Connections           | Liquid   | in.                         | 1/4 (Flare) | 1/4 (Flare) |
|                            | Gas      | in.                         | 1/2 (Flare) | 1/2 (Flare) |
| External Finish            |          | Galvanized Steel Plate      |             |             |
| Protection Devices         |          | Fuse                        |             |             |
|                            |          | Fan Motor Thermal Protector |             |             |
| Recommended Fuse/Breaker   | A        | 15                          | 15          | 15          |

## Installation Space



| Model      | A (in.) | B (in.) |
|------------|---------|---------|
| FXNQ12MVJU | 28      | 46      |
| FXNQ18MVJU | 39      | 57      |
| FXNQ24MVJU | 39      | 57      |

# Vertical Air Handling Unit



FXTQ\_PAVJU



BRC1E72  
(Option)



BRC2A71  
(Option)



BRC4C82  
(Option)



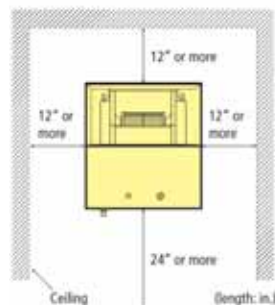
## Compact solution with powerful capabilities.

Key features and benefits:

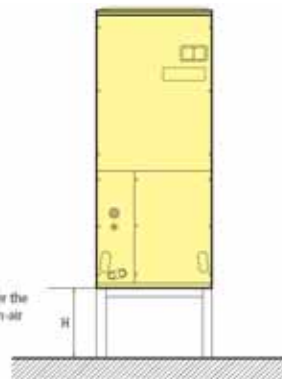
- Reduced installation time with integrated Electronic Expansion Valve and Printed Circuit Boards
- Improved application flexibility with the ability to mix and match with other Daikin indoor units on the same system
- Reduced piping cost with smaller piping diameters
- Only up flow and horizontal right installation is permitted
- Improved user comfort with 2 selectable fan speeds (H and L)
- New fan "Auto" logic allowing the unit to be commissioned where the fan operation will cycle on and off with the load
- The ECM fan motor as standard contributes to the increase in energy efficiency, reduction in sound and increased ESP (up to 0.5" W.G.)

| FXTQ Specifications            |          | 1.0 Ton   | 1.5 Ton         | 2.0 Ton         | 2.5 Ton         | 3.0 Ton         | 3.5 Ton         | 4.0 Ton         | 4.5 Ton         |
|--------------------------------|----------|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Model Name                     |          | FXTQ12PAVJU   | FXTQ18PAVJU     | FXTQ24PAVJU     | FXTQ30PAVJU     | FXTQ36PAVJU     | FXTQ42PAVJU     | FXTQ48PAVJU     | FXTQ54PAVJU     |
| Power Supply                   | V/ph/Hz  | 208-230/1/60  |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Cooling Capacity               | Btu/h    | 12,000  | 18,000          | 24,000          | 30,000          | 36,000          | 42,000          | 48,000          | 54,000          |
| Heating Capacity               | Btu/h    | 13,500  | 20,000          | 27,000          | 34,000          | 40,000          | 47,000          | 54,000          | 60,000          |
| Refrigerant                    |          | R-410A  | R-410A          | R-410A          | R-410A          | R-410A          | R-410A          | R-410A          | R-410A          |
| Refrigerant Control            |          | Electronic Expansion Valve                              |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Airflow Rate H/L               | cfm      | 400/280   | 600/420         | 800/560         | 1,000/700       | 1,200/840       | 1,400/980       | 1,600/1,120     | 1,800/1,260     |
| Unit Weight                    | lbs.     | 121   | 121             | 145             | 145             | 149             | 169             | 169             | 169             |
| Unit Height                    | in.      | 46-3/4  | 46-3/4          | 53-1/4          | 53-1/4          | 53-1/4          | 53-1/4          | 53-1/4          | 53-1/4          |
| Unit Width                     | in.      | 19-1/2  | 19-1/2          | 22              | 22              | 22              | 22              | 22              | 22              |
| Unit Depth                     | in.      | 22  | 22              | 24              | 24              | 24              | 24              | 24              | 24              |
| Sound Pressure H/L             | dB(A)    | n/a   | n/a             | n/a             | n/a             | n/a             | n/a             | n/a             | n/a             |
| External Static Pressure Range | in. W.G. | up to 0.50  | up to 0.50      | up to 0.50      | up to 0.50      | up to 0.50      | up to 0.50      | up to 0.50      | up to 0.50      |
| Unit Condensate Connection     | in. O.D. | 3/4   | 3/4             | 3/4             | 3/4             | 3/4             | 3/4             | 3/4             | 3/4             |
| Pipe Connections               | Liquid   | in. 1/2 (Braze)   | in. 1/2 (Braze) | in. 5/8 (Braze) | in. 5/8 (Braze) | in. 5/8 (Braze) | in. 5/8 (Braze) | in. 5/8 (Braze) | in. 5/8 (Braze) |
|                                | Gas      | in. 1/4 (Braze)   | in. 1/4 (Braze) | in. 3/8 (Braze) | in. 3/8 (Braze) | in. 3/8 (Braze) | in. 3/8 (Braze) | in. 3/8 (Braze) | in. 3/8 (Braze) |
| External Finish                |          | Fully insulated, painted steel cabinet with gray finish |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Protection Devices             |          | Fuse  |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Recommended Fuse/Breaker       |          | Fan Motor Thermal Protector                             |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|                                | A        | 15  | 15              | 15              | 15              | 15              | 15              | 15              | 15              |

## Installation Space



Ensure there is sufficient space under the unit (see H dimension) so that return-air ductwork can be installed and a downward slope of 1/100 can be maintained for drain piping.





# DC Ducted Concealed



FXMQ\_PVJU



BRC1E72  
(Option)



BRC2A71  
(Option)



BRC4C82  
(Option)



## Powerful system with a concealed design.

Key features and benefits:

- Available from 7.5 MBH to 48 MBH
- Improved efficiency with DC fan motor
- Auto adjusting airflow at commissioning based on ESP
- Medium ESP capabilities of up to 0.8" W.G.
- Three user selected fan speeds available plus fan "Auto" logic
- Low profile design – less than 12" high
- Built-in condensate pump with vertical lift of up to 18-3/8"
- MERV 13 filter option for indoor air quality

| FXMO_P Specifications        |          | 0.6 Ton                               | 0.75 Ton        | 1.0 Ton         | 1.5 Ton         | 2.0 Ton         | 2.5 Ton         | 3.0 Ton         | 4.0 Ton         |
|------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Model Name                   |          | FXMQ07PVJU                            | FXMQ09PVJU      | FXMQ12PVJU      | FXMQ18PVJU      | FXMQ24PVJU      | FXMQ30PVJU      | FXMQ36PVJU      | FXMQ48PVJU      |
| Power Supply                 | V/ph/Hz  | 208-230/1/60                          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Cooling Capacity             | Btu/h    | 7,500                                 | 9,500           | 12,000          | 18,000          | 24,000          | 30,000          | 36,000          | 48,000          |
| Heating Capacity             | Btu/h    | 8,500                                 | 10,500          | 13,500          | 20,000          | 27,000          | 34,000          | 40,000          | 54,000          |
| Refrigerant                  |          | R-410A                                | R-410A          | R-410A          | R-410A          | R-410A          | R-410A          | R-410A          | R-410A          |
| Refrigerant Control          |          | Electronic Expansion Valve            |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Airflow Rate H/L             | cfm      | 317/264/229                           | 317/264/229     | 335/282/246     | 635/582/529     | 688/618/565     | 882/794/706     | 1,130/953/812   | 1,377/1,165/988 |
| Unit Weight                  | lbs.     | 55                                    | 55              | 55              | 80              | 80              | 80              | 102             | 102             |
| Unit Height                  | in.      | 11-13/16                              | 11-13/16        | 11-13/16        | 11-13/16        | 11-13/16        | 11-13/16        | 11-13/16        | 11-13/16        |
| Unit Width                   | in.      | 21-5/8                                | 21-5/8          | 21-5/8          | 39-3/8          | 39-3/8          | 39-3/8          | 55-1/8          | 55-1/8          |
| Unit Depth                   | in.      | 27-9/16                               | 27-9/16         | 27-9/16         | 27-9/16         | 27-9/16         | 27-9/16         | 27-9/16         | 27-9/16         |
| Sound Pressure H/L           | dB(A)    | 33/29                                 | 33/29           | 34/29           | 41/37           | 42/38           | 43/39           | 43/39           | 44/40           |
| External Static Pressure H/L | in. W.G. | 0.40/0.12                             | 0.40/0.12       | 0.40/0.12       | 0.80/0.20       | 0.80/0.20       | 0.80/0.20       | 0.80/0.20       | 0.80/0.20       |
| Unit Condensate Connection   | in. O.D. | 1-1/4                                 | 1-1/4           | 1-1/4           | 1-1/4           | 1-1/4           | 1-1/4           | 1-1/4           | 1-1/4           |
| Condensate Pump Lift         | in.      | 18-3/8                                | 18-3/8          | 18-3/8          | 18-3/8          | 18-3/8          | 18-3/8          | 18-3/8          | 18-3/8          |
| Pipe Connections             | Liquid   | in. 1/4 (Flare)                       | in. 1/4 (Flare) | in. 1/4 (Flare) | in. 1/4 (Flare) | in. 3/8 (Flare) | in. 3/8 (Flare) | in. 3/8 (Flare) | in. 3/8 (Flare) |
|                              | Gas      | in. 1/2 (Flare)                       | in. 1/2 (Flare) | in. 1/2 (Flare) | in. 1/2 (Flare) | in. 5/8 (Flare) | in. 5/8 (Flare) | in. 5/8 (Flare) | in. 5/8 (Flare) |
| External Finish              |          | Galvanized Steel Plate                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Protection Devices           |          | Fuse<br>Fan Driver Overload Protector |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Recommended Fuse/Breaker     | A        | 15                                    | 15              | 15              | 15              | 15              | 15              | 15              | 15              |

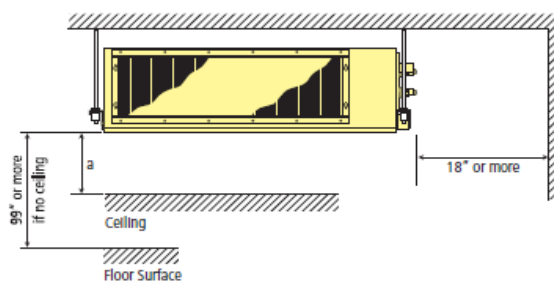
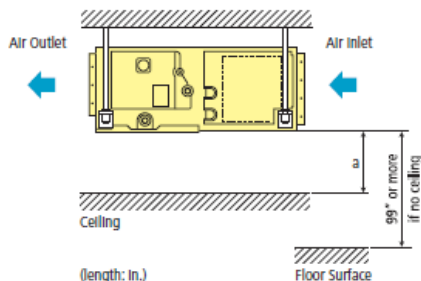
MERV 13 Filter Kit Option contains a MERV 13 filter, adapter frame and easy to follow installation instructions and can be installed on the following models only:

| Kit Model         | Indoor Unit   |
|-------------------|---------------|
| DACA-FXMQ12-13-1K | FXMQ07-12PVJU |
| DACA-FXMQ30-13-1K | FXMQ18-30PVJU |
| DACA-FXMQ48-13-1K | FXMQ36-48PVJU |

Enthalpy economizer (field applied accessory)

| Model                            | Indoor Unit   |
|----------------------------------|---------------|
| ECONMQ12P-8-1K (MERV 8 Filter)   | FXMQ07-12PVJU |
| ECONMQ12P-13-1K (MERV 13 Filter) | FXMQ07-12PVJU |
| ECONMQ30P-8-1K (MERV 8 Filter)   | FXMQ18-30PVJU |
| ECONMQ30P-13-1K (MERV 13 Filter) | FXMQ18-30PVJU |
| ECONMQ48P-8-1K (MERV 8 Filter)   | FXMQ36-48PVJU |
| ECONMQ48P-13-1K (MERV 13 Filter) | FXMQ36-48PVJU |

## Installation Space



# Concealed Ceiling Unit



FXMQ\_MVJU



BRC1E72  
(Option)



BRC2A71  
(Option)



BRC4C82  
(Option)



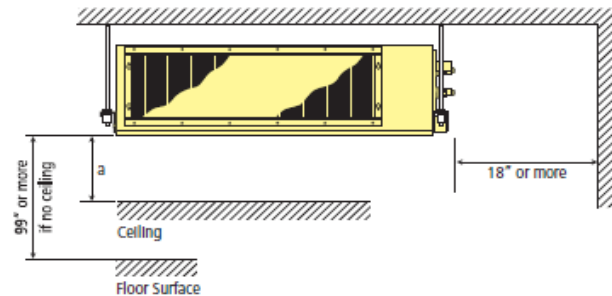
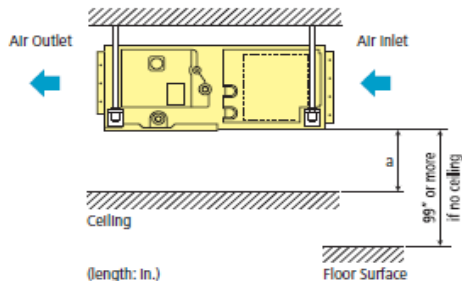
## Hidden system for open space floor plans.

Key features and benefits:

- Greater design flexibility with a capacity range extended to 96 MBH
- Improved ductwork and filtration flexibility with high CFM and ESP capabilities of up to 1.1" W.G.
- Low profile design of less than 19" high to reduce required installation space
- Ability to connect a float switch on the PCB
- MERV 8 and MERV 13 filter options

| FXMQ_M Specifications             |               | 6.0 Ton                             | 8.0 Ton     |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|
| Model Name                        |               | FXMQ72MVJU                          | FXMQ96MVJU  |
| Power Supply                      | V/ph/Hz       | 208-230/1/60                        |             |
| Cooling Capacity                  | Btu/h         | 72,000                              | 96,000      |
| Heating Capacity                  | Btu/h         | 81,000                              | 108,000     |
| Refrigerant                       |               | R-410A                              | R-410A      |
| Refrigerant Control               |               | Electronic Expansion Valve          |             |
| Airflow Rate H/L                  | cfm           | 2,047/1,764                         | 2,541/2,188 |
| Unit Weight                       | lbs.          | 55                                  | 55          |
| Unit Height                       | in.           | 18-1/8                              | 18-1/8      |
| Unit Width                        | in.           | 54-3/8                              | 54-3/8      |
| Unit Depth                        | in.           | 43-5/16                             | 43-5/16     |
| Sound Pressure H/L                | dB(A)         | 48/45                               | 48/45       |
| External Static Pressure H/L      | in. W.G.      | 0.38/0.95                           | 0.43/0.95   |
| Unit Condensate Connection        | in. O.D.      | 1                                   | 1           |
| Pipe Connections                  | Liquid        | 3/8 (Flare)                         | 3/8 (Flare) |
|                                   | Gas           | 3/4 (Flare)                         | 7/8 (Flare) |
| External Finish                   |               | Galvanized Steel Plate              |             |
| Protection Devices                |               | Fuse<br>Fan Motor Thermal Protector |             |
| Recommended Fuse/Breaker          | A             | 15                                  | 15          |
| <b>MERV Filter Kit Option</b>     |               |                                     |             |
| Kit Model                         | Indoor Units  |                                     |             |
| DACA-MQ96M-8-1K (MERV 8 Filter)   | FXMQ72-96MVJU |                                     |             |
| DACA-MQ96M-13-1K (MERV 13 Filter) |               |                                     |             |

## Installation Space



# Slim Duct Concealed



FXDQ\_MVJU



BRC1E72  
(Option)



BRC2A71  
(Option)



BRC4C82  
(Option)



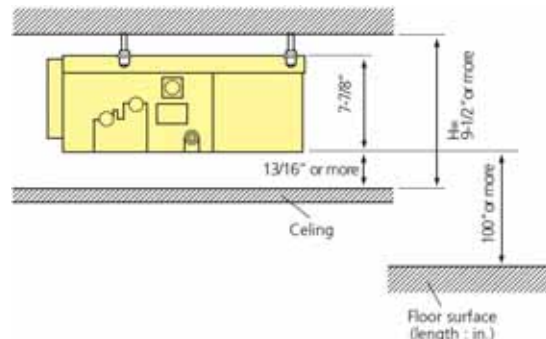
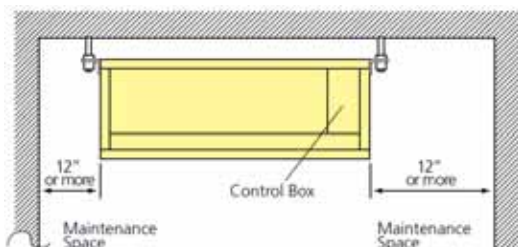
## Low profile design for limited ceiling space.

Key features and benefits:

- Slim height, at only 7 7/8", makes it suitable for most of the applications where attic / bulkhead space is limited
- With a sound level as low as 29 dB(A) for the 7.5, 9 or 12 MBH indoor unit, these units are among the quietest in the industry
- Factory set rear suction; bottom suction configuration is possible
- Washable filter included
- Condensate pump with vertical lift of up to 21 5/8" included as standard
- Blends unobtrusively with any interior decor; only the suction and discharge grilles are visible

| FXDQ Specifications          |          |              | 0.6 Ton                     | 0.75 Ton    | 1.0 Ton     | 1.5 Ton     | 2.0 Ton     |  |
|------------------------------|----------|--------------|-----------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--|
| Model Name                   |          |              | FXDQ07MVJU                  | FXDQ09MVJU  | FXDQ12MVJU  | FXDQ18MVJU  | FXDQ24MVJU  |  |
| Power Supply                 | V/ph/Hz  | 208-230/1/60 |                             |             |             |             |             |  |
| Cooling Capacity             | Btu/h    | 7,500        | 9,500                       | 12,000      | 18,000      | 24,000      |             |  |
| Heating Capacity             | Btu/h    | 8,500        | 10,500                      | 13,500      | 20,000      | 27,000      |             |  |
| Refrigerant                  |          |              | R-410A                      | R-410A      | R-410A      | R-410A      | R-410A      |  |
| Refrigerant Control          |          |              | Electronic Expansion Valve  |             |             |             |             |  |
| Airflow Rate H/L             | cfm      | 280/226      | 280/226                     | 280/226     | 440/350     | 580/460     |             |  |
| Unit Weight                  | lbs.     | 51           | 51                          | 51          | 63          | 71          |             |  |
| Unit Height                  | in.      | 7-7/8        | 7-7/8                       | 7-7/8       | 7-7/8       | 7-7/8       |             |  |
| Unit Width                   | in.      | 27-9/16      | 27-9/16                     | 27-9/16     | 35-7/16     | 43-5/16     |             |  |
| Unit Depth                   | in.      | 24-7/16      | 24-7/16                     | 24-7/16     | 24-7/16     | 24-7/16     |             |  |
| Sound Pressure H/L           | dB(A)    | 33/29        | 33/29                       | 33/29       | 35/31       | 36/32       |             |  |
| External Static Pressure H/L | in. W.G. | 0.12/0.04    | 0.12/0.04                   | 0.12/0.04   | 0.17/0.06   | 0.17/0.06   |             |  |
| Unit Condensate Connection   | in. O.D. | 1-1/32       | 1-1/32                      | 1-1/32      | 1-1/32      | 1-1/32      |             |  |
| Condensate Pump Lift         | in.      | 21-5/8       | 21-5/8                      | 21-5/8      | 21-5/8      | 21-5/8      |             |  |
| Pipe Connections             | Liquid   | in.          | 1/4 (Flare)                 | 1/4 (Flare) | 1/4 (Flare) | 1/4 (Flare) | 3/8 (Flare) |  |
|                              | Gas      | in.          | 1/2 (Flare)                 | 1/2 (Flare) | 1/2 (Flare) | 1/2 (Flare) | 5/8 (Flare) |  |
| External Finish              |          |              | Galvanized Steel Plate      |             |             |             |             |  |
| Protection Devices           |          |              | Fuse                        |             |             |             |             |  |
|                              |          |              | Fan Motor Thermal Protector |             |             |             |             |  |
| Recommended Fuse/Breaker     | A        | 15           | 15                          | 15          | 15          | 15          |             |  |

## Installation Space



# 100% Outside Air Unit



FXMQ\_MFVJU



BRC1E72  
(Option)

## Fresh air treatment in a modular concept designed to align with VRV systems.

Key features and benefits:

- Can be connected to all Daikin VRV Systems
- Available in three capacities, nominal 48, 72 and 96 MBH
- Nominal airflows are 635, 988, and 1,236 CFM respectively
- External static pressure capabilities of up to 1.03" W.G. allows for flexibility with duct work and filtration choices
- A low profile design of only 18.5" high reduces the required installation space and can eliminate mechanical rooms or additional structural supports associated with traditional OA systems
- Indoor Air Quality options include MERV 8 and 13 filters and filter boxes
- Connects directly and seamlessly into the Daikin local and centralized control suite

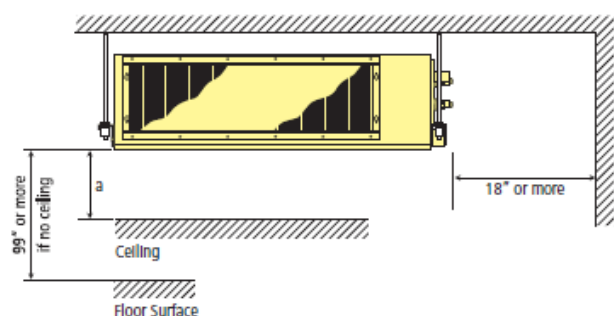
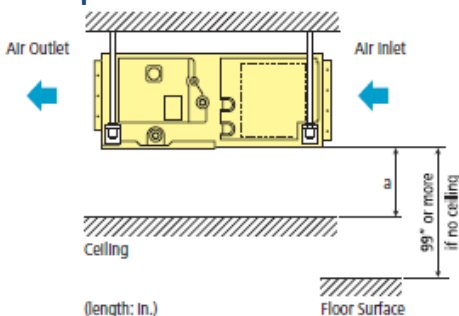


| FXMQ_MF Specifications       |        |          | 4.0 Ton                             | 6.0 Ton       | 8.0 Ton       |
|------------------------------|--------|----------|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Model Name                   |        |          | FXMQ48MFVJU                         | FXMQ72MFVJU   | FXMQ96MFVJU   |
| Power Supply                 |        | V/ph/Hz  | 208-230/1/60                        |               |               |
| Cooling Capacity             |        | Btu/h    | 48,000                              | 72,000        | 96,000        |
| Heating Capacity             |        | Btu/h    | 30,000                              | 47,000        | 59,000        |
| Airflow Rate                 |        | cfm      | 635                                 | 988           | 1,236         |
| Unit Weight                  |        | lbs.     | 190                                 | 271           | 271           |
| Unit Height                  |        | in.      | 18-1/2                              | 18-1/2        | 18-1/2        |
| Unit Width                   |        | in.      | 29-1/4                              | 54-3/8        | 54-3/8        |
| Unit Depth                   |        | in.      | 43-5/16                             | 43-5/16       | 43-5/16       |
| Sound Pressure               |        | dB(A)    | 42                                  | 47            | 47            |
| External Static Pressure     |        | in. W.G. | 0.88                                | 0.96          | 1.03          |
| Pipe Connections             | Liquid | in.      | 3/8 (Flare)                         | 3/8 (Flare)   | 3/8 (Flare)   |
|                              | Gas    | in.      | 5/8 (Flare)                         | 3/4 (Brazing) | 7/8 (Brazing) |
| External Finish              |        |          | Galvanized Steel Plate              |               |               |
| Protection Devices           |        |          | Fuse<br>Fan Motor Thermal Protector |               |               |
| Operating Range - Cooling    |        | °F       | 66 DB/59 WB - 109 DB/90 WB          |               |               |
| Operating Range - Heating    |        | °F       | 23 DB to 68 DB                      |               |               |
| Discharge Air Temp - Cooling |        | °F       | 55 - 77                             |               |               |
| Discharge Air Temp - Heating |        | °F       | 64 - 86                             |               |               |

### MERV Filter Kit Option

| Kit Model                         | Indoor Units   |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|
| DACA-MQ48F-8-1K (MERV 8 Filter)   | FXMQ48MFVJU    |
| DACA-MQ96F-8-1K (MERV 8 Filter)   | FXMQ72-96MFVJU |
| DACA-MQ48F-13-1K (MERV 13 Filter) | FXMQ48MFVJU    |
| DACA-MQ96F-13-1K (MERV 13 Filter) | FXMQ72-96MFVJU |

## Installation Space



# Energy Recovery Unit



VAM\_GVJU



BRC1E72  
(Option)

## Improved air quality with energy savings.

Key features and benefits:









- Superior performance with a high efficiency fan and the capability for use in a wide range of climates (5 to 122°FDB and 80% RH or less)
- Unique functions such as independent operation, interlock with other HVAC systems and automatic night purge to reduce cooling loads and increase energy savings
- Interlocked simultaneous operation with VRV indoor units
- Pre-cooling/heating control function to delay the start of ventilation during air conditioner start-up for higher energy savings
- Supply and exhaust fresh-up operation modes to control pressure within a space



| VAM Specifications                         |                                  |     |                              |                |                |                |                 |
|--|----------------------------------|-----|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Model Name                                 | Airflow                          |     | VAM300GVJU                   | VAM470GVJU     | VAM600GVJU     | VAM1200GVJU    |                 |
| Temperature Recovery Efficiency Percentage | Cooling                          | 100 | %                            | 65             | 68             | 72             |                 |
|  |                                  | 75  | %                            | 70             | 72             | 74             |                 |
|  | Heating                          | 100 | %                            | 65             | 66             | 70             |                 |
|  |                                  | 75  | %                            | 69             |                | 73             |                 |
| Enthalpy Recovery Efficiency Percentage    | Cooling                          | 100 | %                            | 40             | 45             | 49             |                 |
|  |                                  | 75  | %                            | 48             | 50             | 52             |                 |
|  | Heating                          | 100 | %                            | 57             | 59             | 60             |                 |
|  |                                  | 75  | %                            | 63             | 65             | 63             |                 |
| Power Supply                               | V/ph/Hz                          |     | 208-230/1/60                 |                |                |                |                 |
| Airflow Rate HH/H/L                        | Heat Exchange Mode               | cfm |                              | 300/300/170    | 470/470/390    | 600/600/500    | 1,200/1,200/930 |
|  | Bypass Mode                      | cfm |                              | 300/300/170    | 470/470/390    | 600/600/500    | 1,200/1,200/930 |
| Unit Weight                                | lbs.                             |     | 71                           | 121            | 148            | 346            |                 |
| Unit Height                                | in.                              |     | 12-1/16                      | 15-1/4         | 15-1/4         | 30-7/8         |                 |
| Unit Width                                 | in.                              |     | 34-5/8                       | 43-11/16       | 43-11/16       | 63-3/4         |                 |
| Unit Depth                                 | in.                              |     | 31-1/2                       | 32-3/4         | 47-13/16       | 47-13/16       |                 |
| Sound Pressure H/H/L                       | dB(A)                            |     | 37/33.5/25.5                 | 42/38.5/35     | 42.5/39/36     | 44.5/41.5/38.5 |                 |
| External Static Pressure HH/H/L            | in. W.G.                         |     | 0.64/0.26/0.16               | 0.73/0.39/0.33 | 0.76/0.34/0.32 | 0.56/0.24/0.16 |                 |
| External Finish                            | Galvanized Steel Plate           |     |                              |                |                |                |                 |
| Insulation Material                        | Self-Extinguishing Urethane Foam |     |                              |                |                |                |                 |
| Connection Duct Diameter                   | in.                              |     | 8                            | 10             | 10             | 14             |                 |
| Ambient Conditions                         | A                                |     | 5°F ~ 122°FDB 80% RH or less |                |                |                |                 |

# VRV Controls

Optimized for VRV technology, Daikin controls provide highly scalable solutions for all applications and budgets. From simplified controllers to centralized management systems, controls offer comfort control in an easily managed and operated system.

| Project Requirements  | Daikin VRV Controls   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|
|   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | BRC1E72 Navigation  | BRC2A71 Simplified  | DCS302C71 Centralized   | DCS301C71 Unified  | Intelligent Touch Controller  | Intelligent Touch Manager   | BACnet Interface  | LonWorks Interface  |
| Simple individual zone control                                  | ●   | ●   |   |  |   |   |   |   |
| Independent Cool and Heat setpoints                             | ●   |   |   |  | ●   |   |   |   |
| Individual zone control with weekly programmable scheduling     | ●   |   |   |  | ●   | ●   |   |   |
| Multi-zone control without scheduling functions                 |   |   | ●   |  |   |   |   |   |
| Basic central point on/off control of all air handling units    |   |   | ●   | ●  | ●   | ●   |   |   |
| Advanced multi-zone control of small to medium size projects    |   |   | ●   |  | ●   | ●   |   |   |
| Advanced multi-zone control of large commercial projects        |   |   |   |  | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
| Advanced multi-zone control with scheduling logic and calendar  |   |   |   |  | ●   | ●   |   |   |
| Automatic cooling/heating changeover for heat pump systems      | ●   |   |   |  | ●   | ●   |   |   |
| Single input batch shutdown of all connected air handlers       |   |   | ●   | ●  | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
| Web browser control and monitoring via Intranet and Internet    |   |   |   |  | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
| E-mail notification of system alarms and equipment malfunctions |   |   |   |  | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
| Multiple tenant power billing for shared condenser applications |   |   |   |  | ●   | ●   |   |   |
| Temperature set-point range restrictions                        | ●   |   |   |  | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
| Graphical user interface with floor plan layout                 |   |   |   |  |   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
| Start/stop control of ancillary building systems*               |   |   |   |  | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
| Daikin VRV integration with BACnet® based automation systems    |   |   |   |  |   |   | ●   |   |
| Daikin VRV integration with LonWorks® based automation systems  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   | ●   |

\*Requires one or more DEC102A51-US2 Digital Input/Output units.

● Native application or feature for this device.

● Dependent upon capabilities of the third party energy management system

## Intelligent Controller

### DCS601C71

- 64 indoor unit groups (128 indoor units)
- Management of Daikin units and ancillary equipment
- Touch screen display
- Built-in Ethernet port, Web enabled (optional)
- Alarm e-mail function

### DCS601C72

- DIII-Net plus adapter increases iTC control to 128 indoor unit groups (256 indoor units)

## BACnet®

### BACnet® Network Compatible Interface (DMS502B71)

- Interface for Building Management Systems
- Communication via BACnet® protocol (BACnet/IP)
- 256 indoor unit groups (512 indoor units) connectable per BACnet® Interface (with DAM411B51)
- Unlimited site size
- Quick, easy installation

## Intelligent Manager

### DCM601A71

- 64 indoor unit groups (128 indoor units)
- Management of Daikin units and ancillary equipment
- Touch screen display
- Built-in Ethernet port, Web enabled (standard)
- Alarm e-mail function
- Floor plan layout

### DCM601A72

- iTM Plus Adapter increases iTM control to have another 64 indoor unit groups (128 indoor units)
  - Up to 512 indoor unit groups (1024 indoor units) can be daisy chained to the iTM with the use of up to 7 iTM Plus Adapters

## LONWORKS

### LonWorks® Network Compatible Interface (DMS504C71)

- Interface for LonWorks® networks
- Communication via LON protocol (twisted pair wire)
- 64 indoor unit groups connectable per interface
- Unlimited site size
- Quick, easy installation

**Connect VRV to your BMS via BACnet® or LonWorks® using Daikin's integrated control system solutions.**

Compatible with BACnet® and LonWorks®, the two leading open network communication protocols, the interfaces offered by Daikin provides a seamless connection between VRV and your BMS.

# Navigation Remote Controller (BRC1E72)

The Navigation Remote Controller has been improved to meet the needs of the growing VRV and SkyAir market. This controller will satisfy almost any controls requirement. The configurable display and operation buttons will provide as much or as little control as the project requires.

Can be used with: All VRV indoor units and the FAQ, FBQ, FCQ, FHQ, FTQ SkyAir indoor units



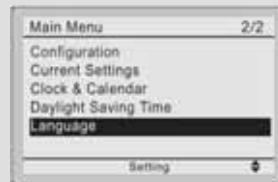
Weekly Schedule



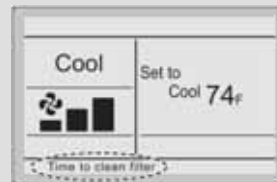
Guide on Display



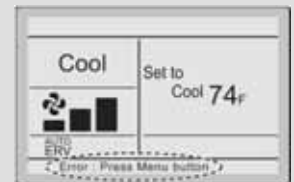
All Status on Display



English/French/Spanish Language Selectable



Maintenance Notice



Error Notification

## Basic Operation

- On/Off, Operation mode, Setpoint
- Fan speed, Airflow direction (menu)

## Key Functions

- Configurable display – Standard, Detailed, and Simple (**improved**)
- Dual or single Cool and Heat setpoints for occupied periods (**improved**)
- Independent setback setpoints for unoccupied periods
- Unwanted buttons/operation modes can be disabled (**improved**)
- Power off eliminates setpoint and mode adjustment - configurable (**improved**)
- Setpoint range limitation
- Individual button prohibits (**improved**)
- Auto-changeover for Heat Recovery and Heat Pump systems with dual or single setpoints (**improved**)
- Automatic adjustment for Daylight Savings Time (DST) (**improved**)
- Schedule
  - Weekly schedule – 7 day, weekday plus Saturday and Sunday (5 + 1 + 1), weekday plus weekend (5 + 2) and Everyday (1) (**improved**)
  - Allows programming up to 5 events per day with Cool and Heat or single setpoints
  - Setback configuration with Cool and Heat setpoints

## Display




- Detailed display mode
  - Operation mode, Occupied and unoccupied setpoint(s), Fan speed, Airflow direction, Room temperature, Time, Day, and Status display
- Standard display mode
  - Operation mode, Occupied and unoccupied setpoint(s), Fan speed, and Status display
- Simple display mode (**new**)
  - Operation mode, Occupied and unoccupied setpoint(s), Fan speed, Room temperature
- Face decal option to hide unnecessary buttons (**new**)

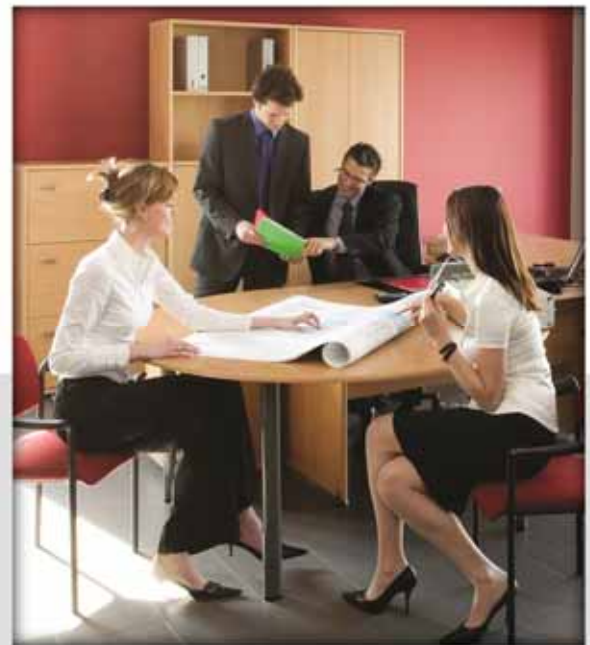


**NEW** optional face decals to hide unnecessary buttons

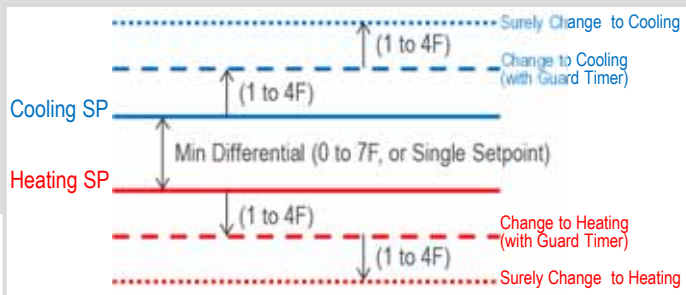
## Others

- Backlit
- Room temperature sensor
- 12/24 hour clock
- Fahrenheit/Celsius selectable
- English/French/Spanish selectable (buttons and system status display are in English only)
- Remote control group – up to 16 indoor units

| System Capabilities  | Daikin Controls Options   |   |   |
|--|---|---|---|
|  |  |  |  |
|  | BRC1E72<br>Navigation Remote<br>Controller  | BRC2A71<br>Simplified Wired<br>Remote Controller                                  | Wireless Remote<br>Controller<br>(Model depends on<br>unit)                       |
| Communications   | 2-Wire / DIII-Net   | 2-Wire / DIII-Net   | Infrared  |
| *F/°C Selector   | ■   | °F only   | °F only   |
| Backlit LCD display  | ■   |   |   |
| Room temperature display                                       | ■   |   |   |
| Schedule and setback capabilities (with Time and Date display) | ■   |   |   |
| User restriction options                                       | ■   |   |   |
| On/Off, Operation mode, Setpoint, Fan speed                    | ■   | ■   | ■   |
| Louver position adjustment                                     | ■   |   | ■   |
| Reports system malfunctions                                    | ■   | ■   | ■   |
| Space temperature sensor                                       | ■   |   |   |
| Simultaneous operation with Daikin multi-zone controllers      | ■   | ■   | ■   |
| Simultaneous operation with BACnet® and LonWorks®              | ■   | ■   | ■   |
| Group control capacity   | Up to 16 indoor<br>units  | Up to 16 indoor<br>units  | Up to 16 indoor<br>units  |

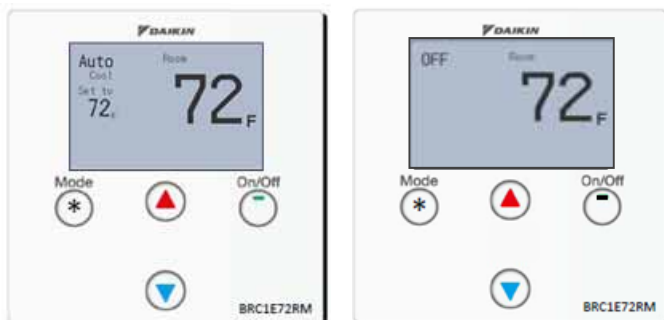


## Auto-changeover



- Automatic changeover in Heat Pump and Heat Recovery Systems
  - At 1°F above cooling or 1°F below heating setpoint (default)
    - Configurable between 1°F – 4°F (**improved**)
  - Another 1°F above cooling or 1°F below heating changeover points immediate changeover ignoring guard timer (**new**)
    - Configurable between 1°F – 4°F (**new**)
  - Guard timer to prevent frequent mode change
    - 15, 30, 60 (default), or 90 minute guard timer settable

## On/Off Display Option



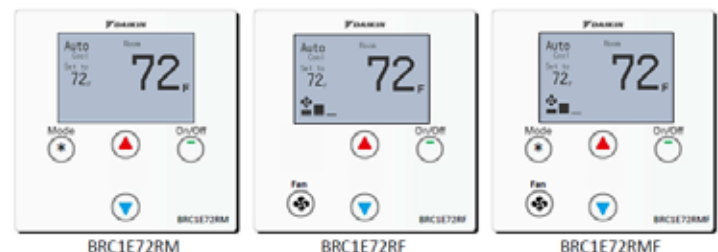
## Configurable Display Mode – Detailed, Standard, Simple

| Display Mode  | Detailed | Standard | Simple <b>New</b> |
|---|----------|----------|-------------------|
| Display image   |          |          |                   |
| On/Off status on LED (LED blinks when an error is occurred) | X        | X        | X                 |
| Mode  | X *1     | X *1     | X *1              |
| Setpoint (Dual/Single)                                      | X *2     | X *2     | X *2              |
| Room temperature  | X        |          | X                 |
| Fan speed   | X *3     | X *3     | X *3              |
| Air flow direction (when a louver is available)             | X        |          |                   |
| Day and Time  | X *3     |          |                   |
| Status icon   | X *3     | X *3     |                   |
| Key lock icon   | X        | X        |                   |
| Error message   | X        | X        |                   |

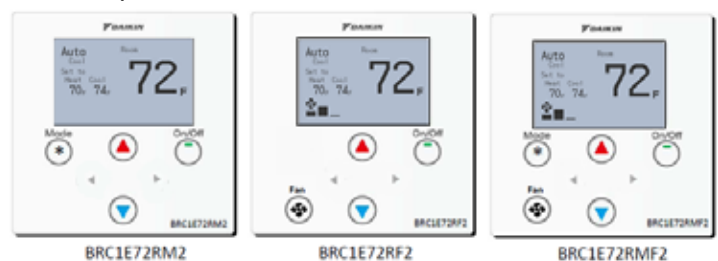
- \*1. OFF can be displayed instead of the operation mode while the unit is turned off with the field setting (**new**)
- \*2. Can be removed from the display while the unit is turned off with a field setting (**new**)
- \*3. Can be removed from the display with a field setting (**improved**)

## Optional Face Decals

### Single Setpoint Face Decals



### Dual Setpoint Face Decals





# VRV Controls: **touch intelligent Controller** DCS601C71

## Centralized and Advanced VRV Control

Up to 64 Indoor Unit Groups (128 actual Indoor Units) can be monitored and controlled with individual Cool and Heat Setpoints, Setpoint Range Limitation, Setback Setpoints, and Auto-changeover to meet your expectations and project requirements. Up to 128 Indoor Unit Groups (256 actual Indoor Units) can be monitored and controlled with the addition of the Optional DIII-Net Plus Adapter (DCS601A72).

## Ancillary Equipment Control

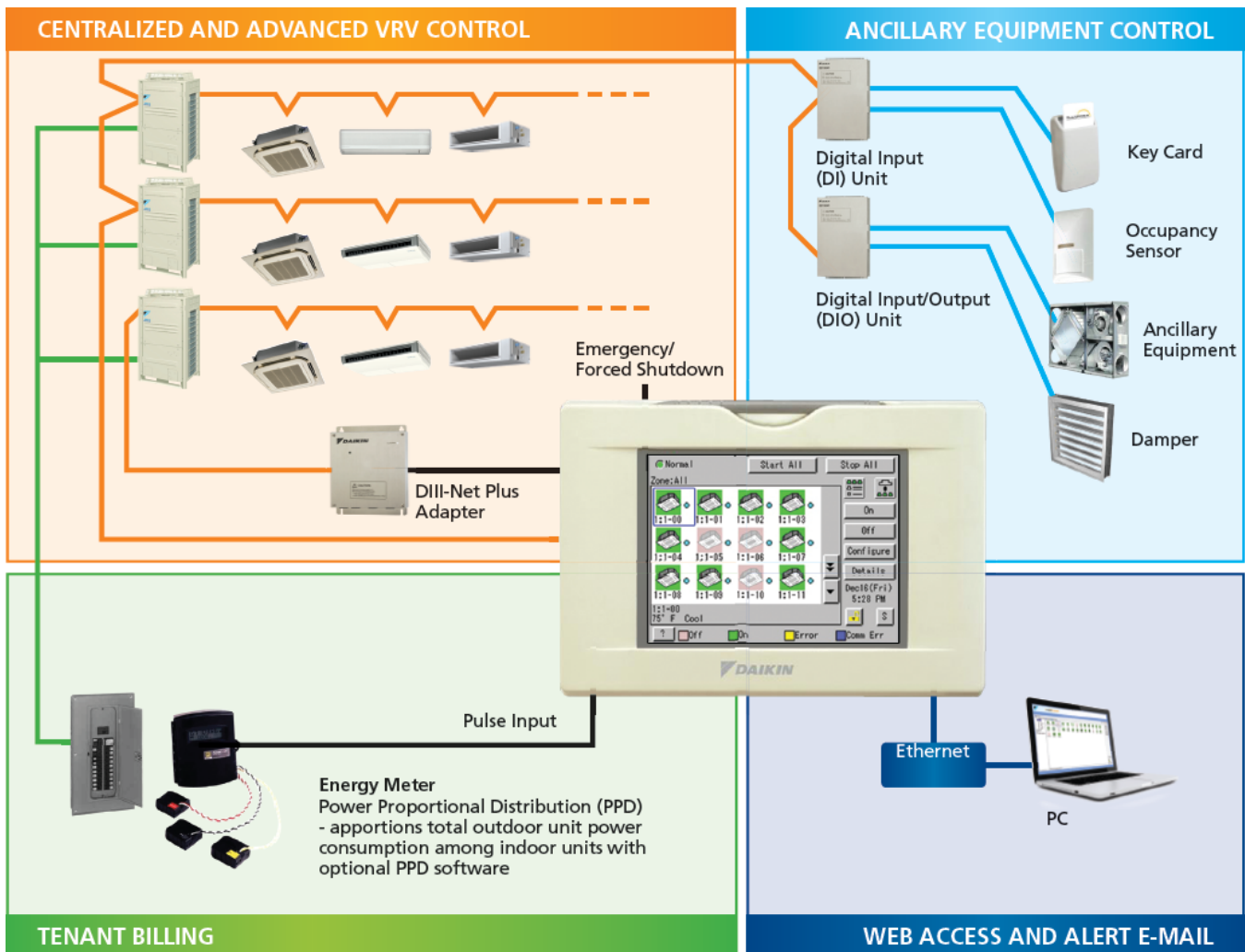
Integrates and/or interlocks sensors, switches, dampers, fans, pumps, and lighting with Daikin Indoor Units.

## Web Access and Alert E-mail

Allows daily remote monitoring and control with the Web/E-mail Software option that can be accessed via the facility's Local Area Network or your Internet connection. Sends Error E-mail to mobile device with the optional Web/E-mail Software option (DCS004A71).

## Tenant Billing

Determines energy consumption of shared condensing units based upon tenant (Indoor Unit) demand with optional PPD Software option (DCS002A71).



VRV

# VRV Controls: **Intelligent Manager** touch DCM601A71

## Centralized and Advanced VRV Control

Up to 64 Indoor Unit Groups (128 actual Indoor Units) can be monitored and controlled with individual Cool and Heat Setpoints, Setpoint Range Limitation, Setback Setpoints, and Auto-changeover to meet your expectations and project requirements. Up to 512 Indoor Unit Groups (1024 actual Indoor Units) can be monitored and controlled with the addition of up to 7 optional iTM Plus Adapters (DCM601A72).

## Ancillary Equipment Control

Integrates and/or interlocks sensors, switches, dampers, fans, pumps, and lighting with Daikin Indoor Units.

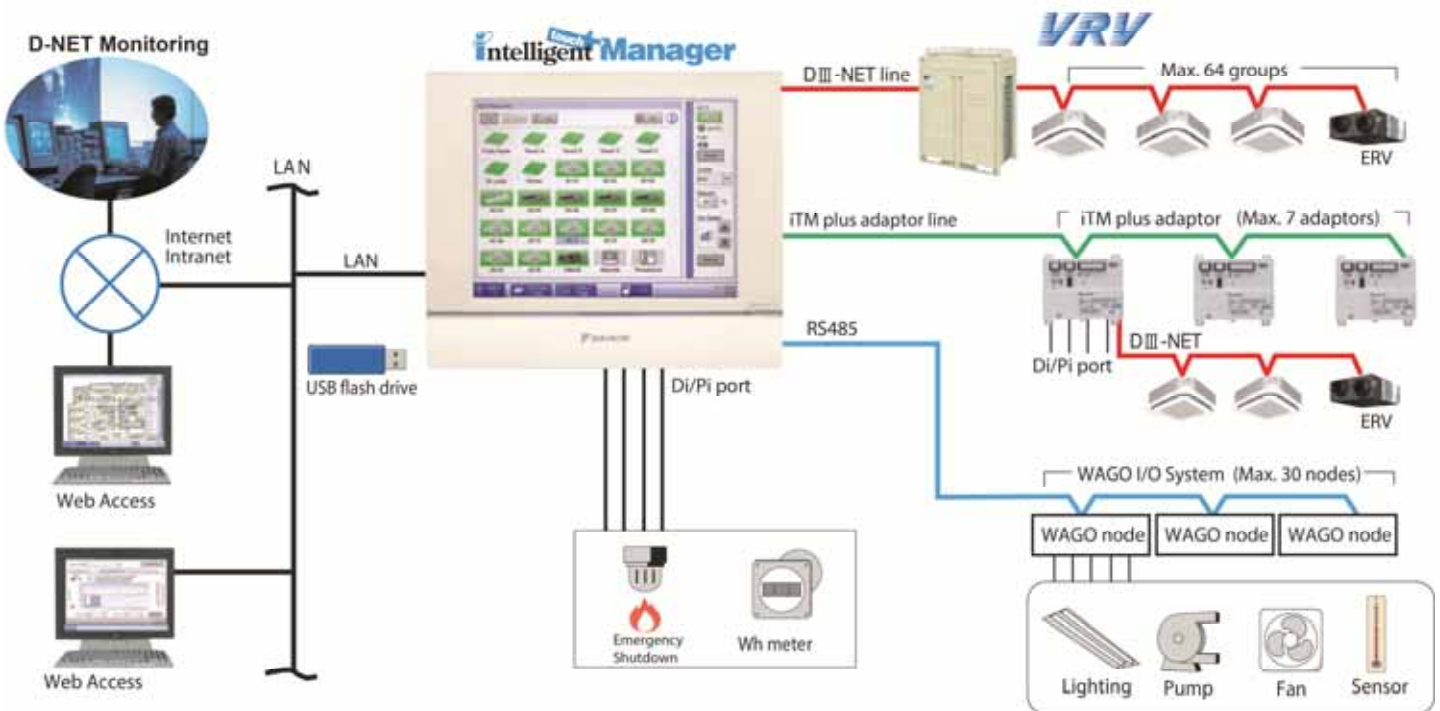
## Web Access and Alert E-mail

Allows daily remote monitoring and control with the Web/E-mail function that can be accessed via the facility's Local Area Network or your Internet connection. Sends Error E-mail to mobile device with the Web/E-mail function (DCS004A71).

## Tenant Billing

Determines energy consumption of shared condensing units based upon tenant (Indoor Unit) demand with optional PPD Software option (DCM002A71).

## System Overview



**Up to 650 management points can be managed on the intelligent Touch Manager**

# VRV Accessories

## Branch Selector Boxes

Providing flexibility and minimizing mechanical and electrical installation costs, single port branch selector boxes can connect up to 8 indoor units and are ideal for open plan applications whereas multi-port branch selector boxes are ideal for small tightly grouped rooms which require individual heating and cooling control.





| Branch Selector Units                  |              | Single Port               |                |                | Multi-Port          |                     |
|--|--------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Model                                  |              | BSVQ36PVJU                | BSVQ60PVJU     | BSVQ96PVJU     | BSV4Q36PVJU         | BSV6Q36PVJU         |
| Power                                  | V/Ph/Hz      | 208-230/1/60              | 208-230/1/60   | 208-230/1/60   | 208-230/1/60        | 208-230/1/60        |
| Number of Branches                     |              | 1                         | 1              | 1              | 4                   | 6                   |
| Number of Connectable Units per Branch |              | Max. 4                    | Max. 8         | Max. 8         | Max. 4              | Max. 4              |
| Weight                                 | lbs.         | 26                        | 26             | 33             | 132                 | 196                 |
| Dimensions (H x W x D)                 | in.          | 8-1/8 x 15-1/4 x 12-13/16 |                |                | 8-1/4 x 41-1/2 x 25 | 8-1/4 x 62-1/8 x 25 |
| Piping Connections                     | Indoor Unit  | Liquid in.                | Φ 3/8 (Brazed) | Φ 3/8 (Brazed) | Φ 3/8 (Brazed)      | Φ 3/8 (Brazed)      |
|  |              | Gas in.                   | Φ 5/8 (Brazed) | Φ 5/8 (Brazed) | Φ 7/8 (Brazed)      | Φ 5/8 (Brazed)      |
|  | Outdoor Unit | Liquid in.                | Φ 3/8 (Brazed) | Φ 3/8 (Brazed) | Φ 3/8 (Brazed)      | Φ 5/8 (Brazed)      |
|  |              | Suction Gas in.           | Φ 5/8 (Brazed) | Φ 5/8 (Brazed) | Φ 5/8 (Brazed)      | Φ 1-1/8 (Brazed)    |
|  |              | HP/LP Gas in.             | Φ 1/2 (Brazed) | Φ 1/2 (Brazed) | Φ 3/4 (Brazed)      | Φ 1-1/8 (Brazed)    |

\*Multi-port branch selector units not available on water-cooled VRV-III systems.

## REFNET

REFNET joints distribute an equal flow of refrigerant in every branch of the piping network.

| VRVIII Heat Recovery - 208-230V and 460V |  |  |                        |   |   |
|--|--|--|------------------------|---|---|
| Unit Model Number                        | REYQ72PB   | REYQ96PB<br>REYQ120PB  | REYQ144PB<br>REYQ168PB | REYQ192PB<br>REYQ216PB<br>REYQ240PB   | REYQ264PB<br>REYQ288PB<br>REYQ312PB<br>REYQ336PB              |
| REFNET Header                            | KHRP25M33H (max. 8 branches)                                 | KHRP25M33H (max. 8 branches)<br>KHRP25M72H (max. 8 branches)                                 |                        | KHRP25M33H (max. 8 branches)<br>KHRP25M72H (max. 8 branches)<br>KHRP25M73HU (max. 8 branches)                                 |   |
| REFNET Joint                             | KHRP25A22T KHRP25A33T  | KHRP25A22T<br>KHRP25A33T<br>KHRP25M72TU  |                        | KHRP25A22T<br>KHRP25A33T<br>KHRP25M72TU<br>KHRP25M73TU  |   |
| Outdoor Unit Multi Piping Connection Kit |  |  | BHFP26P09U             | BHFP26P09U  | BHFP26P136U   |
| VRVIII Heat Pump - 208-230V and 460V     |  |  |                        |   |   |
| Unit Model Number                        | RXYQ72PB<br>RXYQ96PB   | RXYQ120PB<br>RXYQ144PB   | RXYQ168PB              | RXYQ192PB<br>RXYQ216PB<br>RXYQ240PB   | RXYQ264PB<br>RXYQ288PB<br>RXYQ312PB<br>RXYQ336PB<br>RXYQ360PB |
| REFNET Header                            | KHRP26M22H (max. 4 branches)<br>KHRP26M33H (max. 8 branches) | KHRP26M22H (max. 4 branches)<br>KHRP26M33H (max. 8 branches)<br>KHRP26M72H (max. 8 branches) |                        | KHRP26M22H (max. 4 branches)<br>KHRP26M33H (max. 8 branches)<br>KHRP26M72H (max. 8 branches)<br>KHRP26M73HU (max. 8 branches) |   |
| REFNET Joint                             | KHRP26A22T KHRP26A33T  | KHRP26A22T<br>KHRP26A33T<br>KHRP26M72TU  |                        | KHRP26A22T<br>KHRP26A33T<br>KHRP26M72TU<br>KHRP26M73TU  |   |
| Outdoor Unit Multi Piping Connection Kit |  |  | BHFP22P100U            | BHFP22P100U   | BHFP22P151U   |

| VRV-III Heat Pump / Heat Recovery                        |   |  |  | VRVIII-S   |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| Unit Model Number  | RWEYQ72PTJU<br>RWEYQ84PTJU  | RWEYQ144PTJU<br>RWEYQ168PTJU   | RWEYQ168PTJU<br>RWEYQ252PTJU   | RXYMQ36PVJU<br>RXYMQ48PVJU                                   |
| REFNET Header  | <br>KHRP25M33H (Max. 8 branch)<br>KHRP26M22H (Max. 4 branch)<br>KHRP26M33H (Max. 8 branch) | KHRP25M33H (Max. 8 branch)<br>KHRP25M72H (Max. 8 branch)<br>KHRP26M22H (Max. 4 branch)<br>KHRP26M33H (Max. 8 branch)<br>KHRP26M72H (Max. 8 branch) | KHRP25M33H (Max. 8 branch)<br>KHRP25M72H (Max. 8 branch)<br>KHRP25M73HU (Max. 8 branch)<br>KHRP26M22H (Max. 4 branch)<br>KHRP26M33H (Max. 8 branch)<br>KHRP26M72H (Max. 8 branch)<br>KHRP26M73HU (Max. 8 branch) | KHRP26M22H (Max. 4 branches)<br>KHRP26M33H (Max. 8 branches) |
| REFNET Joint   | <br>KHRP25M22T<br>KHRP25M33T<br>KHRP26M22T<br>KHRP26M33T                                   | KHRP25M22T<br>KHRP25M33T<br>KHRP25M72TU<br>KHRP26M22T<br>KHRP26M33T<br>KHRP26M72TU   | KHRP25M22T<br>KHRP25M33T<br>KHRP25M72TU<br>KHRP25M73TU<br>KHRP26M22T<br>KHRP26M33T<br>KHRP26M72TU<br>KHRP26M73TU   | KHRP26A22T   |
| Outdoor Unit Multi Piping Connection Kit (Heat Pump)     |   | BHFP22MA56U  | BHFP22MA84U  |  |
| Outdoor Unit Multi Piping Connection Kit (Heat Recovery) |   | BHFP26MA56U  | BHFP26MA84U  |  |

# Ductless and VRV Products

General Catalog 2013/7

0.75 to 30 TON

## WARNINGS:

- Always use a licensed installer or contractor to install this product. Do not try to install the product yourself. Improper installation can result in water or refrigerant leakage, electrical shock, fire or explosion.
- Use only those parts and accessories supplied or specified by Daikin. Ask a licensed contractor to install those parts and accessories. Use of unauthorized parts and accessories or improper installation of parts and accessories can result in water or refrigerant leakage, electrical shock, fire or explosion.
- Read the User's Manual carefully before using this product. The User's Manual provides important safety instructions and warnings. Be sure to follow these instructions and warnings.
- For any inquiries, contact your local Daikin sales office.



Use of the AHRI Certified™ mark indicates a manufacturer's participation in the certification program. For verification of certification for individual products, go to [www.ahridirectory.org](http://www.ahridirectory.org)

Daikin, and its design, VRV, REFNET, Quaternity, Daikin Altherma are trademarks of Daikin Industries, LTD.

